



S

MUHIMBILI UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH
AND ALLIED SCIENCES



COMPETENCY BASED PROGRAMMES

UNDERGRADUATE PROSPECTUS

2019/2020 – 2020/2021







The 12th MUHAS Graduation ceremony: December 1, 2018 at MUHAS Graduation Square.



Royal, happy and proud MUHAS academic staff from various Schools ready for the 12th MUHAS Graduation ceremony, December 1, 2018.





TABLE OF CONTENTS

| VIC | E CHANCELLOR'S STATEMENT | vii |
|-------|--|-----|
| SEN | IOR OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY | ix |
| PRIN | NCIPAL ADDRESSES | xii |
| MUF | HAS BANKERS | xvi |
| | | |
| СНА | APTER ONE: GENERAL INFORMATION | 1 |
| 1.1 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1.2 | MUHAS ORGANISATION STRUCTURE | 3 |
| 1.2 | LIST OF UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMMES | |
| | OFFERED AT MUHAS | 4 |
| 1.2.1 | SCHOOL OF MEDICINE | 4 |
| 1.2.2 | SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY | 4 |
| 1.2.3 | SCHOOL OF PHARMACY | 4 |
| 1.2.4 | SCHOOL OF NURSING | 4 |
| 1.2.5 | SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES | 4 |
| 1.2.6 | INSTITUTE OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES | 5 |
| 1.2.9 | APPLICATIONPROCEDURES | 5 |
| 1.3 E | NTRY REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME | S6 |
| 1.4 | ADMISSION REGULATIONS | 8 |
| 1.4.5 | Admission of Short-Term Students to Undergraduate Degree Courses | 10 |
| 1.4.6 | Admission of Occasional Students to Undergraduate Degree Courses | 11 |
| 1.5 | GENERAL UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION REGULATIONS | 12 |
| 1.5.1 | Regulation for registration of students | 12 |
| | Regulations for students' professional conduct | |
| 1.5.3 | Eligibility for Examinations | 13 |
| 1.5.4 | Absence from Examinations | 14 |







| 1.5.5 | Board of Examiners | 14 |
|-------|--|----|
| 1.5.6 | Form of Examination | 14 |
| 1.5.7 | Dates of Examinations | 15 |
| 1.5.8 | Conduct of Examinations | 15 |
| 1.5.9 | Appointment of External Examiners and Moderators | 15 |
| 1.5.1 | 0 Examination Irregularities | 16 |
| 1.5.1 | 1 Publication of Results | 18 |
| 1.5.1 | 2 Progress from Year to Year | 18 |
| 1.5.1 | 3 Classification of Undergraduate Degrees of MUHAS | 19 |
| 1.5.1 | 4 Classification of Diplomas | 20 |
| 1.5.1 | 5 Award | 20 |
| 1.5.1 | 6 Aegrotat Degrees | 20 |
| 1.5.1 | 7 Post-humous awards | 21 |
| 1.5.1 | 8 Certificates, Certification and Transcripts | 22 |
| 1.5.1 | 9 Loss of Certificate | 22 |
| 1.5.2 | 0 Appeals | 23 |
| 1.5.2 | 1 Appeal Fee | 24 |
| 1.5.2 | 2 Disposal of Examination answer books and other scripts | 24 |
| 1.6 | INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES | 26 |
| 1.7 | NOTES TO INVIGILATORS | 27 |
| 1.7.1 | Procedure in the Examination Room | 27 |
| 1.7.2 | General Procedures during Examinations | 30 |
| 1.8 | BURSARIES AND FEES | 30 |
| 1.9 | STUDENT ADMINISTRATION AT MUHAS | 31 |
| 1.10 | THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY | 31 |
| 1.11 | UNIVERSITY ICT SERVICES | 33 |
| СНА | APTER TWO: SCHOOL OF MEDICINE | 35 |
| 2.1 | INTRODUCTION | 35 |





| 2.2 | UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES | 31 |
|-------|---|----|
| 2.2.1 | Doctor of Medicine (MD) Degree Programme | 37 |
| 2.2.2 | Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences (BMLS) Degree Programmes | 37 |
| 2.2.3 | Bachelor of Science Radiation Therapy Technology (BSc RTT) Degree Programme | 39 |
| 3.1 | INTRODUCTION | 59 |
| 3.2 | UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME | 59 |
| 3.2.1 | Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS) Degree Programme | 59 |
| 3.2.2 | Examination regulations for the DDS Programme | 59 |
| 3.2.3 | Grading System | 59 |
| 3.2.4 | Regulation of Fieldwork Project Report | 60 |
| CHA | PTER FOUR: SCHOOL OF PHARMACY | 67 |
| 4.1 | INTRODUCTION | 67 |
| 4.2 | UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME | 68 |
| 4.2.1 | B. Pharm Degree Programme | 68 |
| 4.2.2 | Examination Regulations for the B. Pharm Degree Programme | 71 |
| 4.2.3 | Grading and Degree Classification System | 72 |
| СНА | APTER FIVE: SCHOOLOF NURSING | 73 |
| 5.1 | INTRODUCTION | 73 |
| 5.2 | UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES | 73 |
| 5.2.1 | BSc Nursing Degree Programme | 73 |
| 5.2.2 | .1 BSc. Nursing Degree Programme Courses | 74 |
| 5.2.3 | BSc Midwifery Degree Programme | 76 |
| 5.2.4 | Regulations for Fieldwork Project Report. | 79 |
| 5.2.5 | Grading System | 81 |
| СНА | APTER SIX: SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL | |
| | ENCES | 82 |





| 6.1 | INTRODUCTION | 82 |
|-------|---|-----|
| 6.2 | BSc (Environmental Health Science) Degree Programme | 83 |
| 6.2.1 | .3 Grading and Degree Classification System | 87 |
| | APTER SEVEN: INSTITUTE OF ALLIED HEALTH ENCES | 88 |
| 8.1 | INTRODUCTION | |
| 8.2 | Diploma Programmes | 88 |
| 8.2.1 | Diploma in Medical Laboratory Sciences Programme | 88 |
| | Diploma in Environmental Health Sciences Programme | |
| 8.2.3 | Diploma in Orthopaedic Technology Programme | 94 |
| 8.2.4 | Diploma in Pharmaceutical Sciences Programme | 96 |
| 8.2.5 | Diploma in Nursing Programme. | 101 |
| 8.3 A | Advanced Diploma Programmes | 101 |
| 8.3.1 | Advanced Diploma in Nursing Education | 103 |
| 8.3.2 | Advanced Diploma in Dermatovenereology Programme | 104 |
| 8.3.3 | Advanced Diploma in Medical Laboratory Sciences Programme | 104 |
| 8.4 | Examination Regulations for Diploma and Advanced Diploma | 107 |
| 8.6 | Regulations of Field work/Research | 109 |
| CHA | APTER NINE | 111 |
| 9.1 | FEE STRUCTURE | 111 |
| 9.1.1 | FEE STRUCTURE FOR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES | 111 |
| 9.2 | STUDENTS' SPECIAL PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS | 103 |
| 9.2.1 | SCHOOL OF MEDICINE | 103 |
| 9.2.3 | SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY | 105 |
| 9.2.5 | SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES | 107 |





| CHA | APTER TEN: LISTS OF ACADEMIC STAFF AT MUHAS | 118 |
|-------|--|-------|
| 10.1 | SCHOOL OF MEDICINE | . 117 |
| 10.2 | SCHOOLOF DENTISTRY | . 118 |
| 10.3 | SCHOOL OF PHARMACY | . 118 |
| 10.4 | SCHOOL OF NURSING | . 130 |
| 10.5 | SCHOOL OF PUBLICHEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES | .131 |
| 10.6 | THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY | . 134 |
| 10.7 | DIRECTORATE OF ICT | .135 |
| 10.8. | HONORARY LECTURERS AND ADJUNCT/VISITING PROFFESORS | 136 |
| 10.9. | INSTITUTE OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES | 136 |
| | | |
| CHA | APTER ELEVEN: ACADEMIC PRIZES | 144 |
| 11.1 | SCHOOL OF MEDICINE | . 144 |
| 11.1. | 1 ACADEMIC PRIZES | .144 |
| 11.2 | SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY | . 145 |
| 11.2. | 1 ACADEMIC PRIZES | .145 |
| 11.3 | SCHOOL OF PHARMACY | .146 |
| 11.4 | SCHOOL OF NURSING | . 148 |
| 11.4. | 1 ACADEMICPRIZES | . 148 |
| 11.5 | SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES | .149 |
| 11.5. | 1 ACADEMIC PRIZES | .149 |
| 11.7 | INSTITUTE OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES | .150 |
| 117 | 1 A CA DEMIC DDIZES | 150 |







VICE CHANCELLOR'S STATEMENT

I am delighted to introduce the undergraduate education prospectus for the academic period 2019/2020 – 2020/2021. This prospectus provides a synopsis of diverse undergraduate academic programmes for Health and Allied Sciences offered by the different academic units of the University as well as key information that is intended to guide prospective and registered

students of MUHAS for competency-based education. Your attention is drawn to the strong emphasis given to competence building and training in professionalism in each programme of study. The overarching goal is to train highly competent graduates equipped with the requisite competencies and professional attributes for ethical conduct and practice in health care delivery at national, regional or global levels.

Since its establishment as a higher learning institution more than 50 years ago the growth and development of this institution has been quite remarkable. It is regarded as a premier Institution in health sciences mainly because of its demand-driven health-related competency-based programmes and good track record of the graduates. This prospectus outlines each undergraduate programme and explains the criteria for student eligibility, examination rules and regulations and other special academic requirements for the competency-based education.

MUHAS currently offers 15 diploma programmes, 1 advanced Diploma programme and 16 undergraduate programs to over 3,000 students who get unique opportunity to study at our institution. In this prospectus we introduce additional two new programmes. These include Bachelor of Biomedical Engineering that is co-hosted by the School of Medicine at MUHAS and Mbeya University of Science and Technology; and the re-introduced Bachelor of Science Midwifery in the School of Nursing. A total of 426 highly trained and experienced faculty in five Schools and two institutes administer the various academic programmes shown in this prospectus. MUHAS also prides itself in twelve directorates, which carry out various functions and coordinate activities aimed at enabling MUHAS to implement its core functions of teaching, research and public service.





The University library is a leading medical and health sciences library in the country. Currently it has 75,315 book copies on a variety of health-related disciplines. MUHAS ICT Network allows users to access a variety of online reputable journals. The library is solar powered and has a 24-hour reading room, discussion and computer rooms.

The strategic location of the Muhimbili campus at MUHAS, about one kilometer from the Dar es Salaam City Centre, the commercial capital of Tanzania, offers an intellectually stimulating environment coupled with rich cultural, social, and sporting life. Proximity to other highly reputable public and private higher learning institutions also provides multiple opportunities for peer interaction, which is both academically and socially beneficial to student's life.

MUHAS continues with its plans to develop a new campus in a 3800 acres land at Mloganzila, Kibamba, about 25 km from Dar es Salaam city. The construction of the multipurpose building for the Centre of Excellence in Cardiovascular Sciences is at final stages of completion. This facility will provide the much-needed space and facilities to support training and research in cardiovascular sciences. Construction of other academic and support facilities including lecture theaters, cafeteria, students` hostels, laboratories and library is ongoing. These and other planned facilities will provide additional teaching and research infrastructure and therefore support effective teaching and learning at MUHAS.

The Vision of MUHAS is "A premier University excelling in education of professionals for health, innovative research, consultancy and health care services in Tanzania and beyond".

It is my hope that you will find this prospectus resourceful and use it to guide you and plan your activities while at MUHAS. It is my pleasure to welcome you to this University and encourage prospective candidates to make the necessary preparations that will enable them to make the right choice and join MUHAS in future.

Prof. A. B. Pembe Vice Chancellor

Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences July 2019





SENIOR OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Chancellor Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences Alhaji Ali Hassan Mwinyi (Former President of the United Republic of Tanzania)

Chairman of the University Council

Ms. Mariam Joy Mwaffisi, BA (Hons) (UDSM), MA Dev Studies (The Hague, Netherlands)

Vice Chancellor Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences Prof. Andrea B. Pembe, MD, MMed (UDSM), PhD (Uppsala),

*Deputy Vice Chancellor - Academic, Research and Consultancy*Prof. Appolinary A. R. Kamuhabwa, BPharm (UDSM), MPharm Sc, PhD (KULeuven)

Deputy Vice Chancellor - Planning, Finance and Administration
Prof. David P. Urassa, MD (UDSM), MTH (Queensland), MPHC (Rome), PhD (Uppsala)

DEANS OF SCHOOLS

School of Medicine

Prof. Projestine S. Muganyizi, M.D., MMed (UDSM), PhD (Uppsala)

School of Dentistry

Dr. Matilda Mtaya-Mlangwa, DDS (UDSM), MPhil (Bergen), PhD (Bergen)

School of Pharmacy

Prof. Kenedy D. Mwambete, BPharm (UDSM), MPharm (Havana), PhD (Madrid)

School of Nursing

Dr. Edith A.M. Tarimo, BSc N (Dar), MPhil (Bergen), PhD (Karolinska)

School of Public Health and Social Sciences

Dr. Rose N. Mpembeni, BSc (UDSM), MSc (London), PhD (MUHAS)

DEAN OF STUDENTS

Dr. Tumaini Mwita Nyamuhanga, BSc (N), MA (UDSM), PhD (MUHAS)





DIRECTORS

Director of Continuing Education and Professional Development

Dr. Doreen A. S. Mloka, BSc, MSc, (London), PhD (MUHAS), FMed.Edu,

Director of Research and Publications

Dr. Bruno F. Sunguya, MD (UDSM), MSc, PhD (Tokyo)

Director of Postgraduate Studies

Dr. Emmanuel Balandya, MD (UDSM), PhD (Dartmouth)

Director of Planning and Investiment

Dr. Hendry Sawe, MD, MMed (MUHAS), MBA (Mzumbe)

Director of Undergraduate Education

Dr. Erasto V. Mbugi, BVM, MVM (SUA), PhD (Wageningen), Post Doc (MUHAS)

Director of Quality Assurance

Dr. Obadia Nyongole, MD, MMed (MUHAS)

Director of Information Communication Technology (ICT)

Dr. Felix Sukums, BSc Comp Sci (UDSM), MSc Comp Sci (UDSM), PhD (Heidelberg)

Director of the Institute of Traditional Medicine

Dr. Joseph N. Otieno, BSc, MSc (SUA), PhD (UDSM)

Director of the Institute of Allied Health Sciences

Mr. Rajab I. Amir, Dip Pharm, BPharm (UDSM), MSc Clin Pharm (MUHAS)

Director of Library Services

Dr. Mboni A. Ruzegea, BA (UDSM), MA (UDSM), PhD (IIUM)

Director of Human Resources Management and Administration

Mrs. Gerwalda F. Luoga, BA (UDSM), MA (UDSM)

Director of Estates

Mr. Gerald L. Mwikuka, BSc. BE (UDSM), MSc. CEM (ARU)

Director of Finance

Mr. Abdallah J. Mwaduga, ADA (AAA), CPA (T), ACPA (T), MBA Fin. (OUT).





PRINCIPAL ADDRESSES

VICE CHANCELLOR

P.O. Box 65001, Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2151596, Tel: +255 22 2150302 (Ext: 1010 VC; Ext 1024

OMS)

Fax +255 22 255-022-2150465

Telegraphic Address – UNIVMED

E-Mail: vc@muhas.ac.tz.

DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR - ACADEMIC, RESEARCH AND CONSULTANCY

P.O. Box 65001

Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2150473, Tel: +255 22 210302-6 (Ext 1237 DVC, Ext 1236

OMS, Ext 1235)

Fax: +255 22 2150465

E-Mail: dvcarc@muhas.ac.tz

DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR - PLANNING, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

P.O. Box 65001

Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255-022-2152635 Tel: +255 22 210302-6 (Ext 1011 DVC, Ext

1025 OMS)

Fax +255-22-2150465

E-Mail: dvcpfa@muhas.ac.tz

DIRECTORATE OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

P.O. Box 65001

Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2151378, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext 1015 Director, Ext

1041 OMS)

Fax: +255-022-2150465 E-Mail: dpgs@muhas.ac.tz





DIRECTORATE OF CONTINUING EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

P.O. Box 65001 Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2152431, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext 1007 Director, 1057

OMS)

Fax: +255-22-2152435 E-Mail: dce@muhas.ac.tz

DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS

P.O. Box 65001 Dar es Salaam

Tel: +255 22 2152489, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext. 1016 Director, Ext. 1038

OMS)

Fax: +255-022-2152489 E-Mail: drp@muhas.ac.tz

DIRECTORATE OFPLANNINGAND DEVELOPMENT

P.O. Box 65001 Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +2150302-6 (Ext 1193)

Fax: 255-022-2150465 E-Mail: dpd@muhas.ac.tz

DIRECTORATE OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 65001 Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2152271, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext 1012 Director, Ext

1032 OMS)

Fax: +255-022-2150465 E-Mail: dict@muhas.ac.tz.





DIRECTORATE OF LIBRARY SERVICES

PO. Box 65001

Dar es Salaam

Tel: +255 22 2150302-6, (Ext. 1113 Director, 1118 OMS)

Fax: +255-022-2150465 E-Mail: dlib@muhas.ac.tz

DIRECTORATE OF UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION

PO. Box 65001

Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2150748, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6, (Ext. 1014 Director,

1048 OMS)

Fax: +255-022-2150465 E-Mail: due@muhas.ac.tz

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

P.O. Box 65001 Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255-22-2151680, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext. 1008 Dean, 1276

OMS)

Fax: +255-022-2150465 E-Mail dsmed@muhas.ac.tz

SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

P.O. Box 65014

Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2150564, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext 1259 Dean, Ext 1260

OMS)

Fax +255-22-2150465

E-Mail: dsden@muhas.ac.tz.

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

P.O. Box 65013

Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2151244, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext. 1009 Dean, Ext.

1303 OMS)

Fax +255-022-2150465

E-Mail: dspha@muhas.ac.tz





SCHOOL OF NURSING

P.O. Box 65004 Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2152467, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext. 1213 Dean, Ext.

1214 OMS)

Fax: +255 22 2151738 E-Mail: dsnur@muhas.ac.tz

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

P.O. Box 65015 Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2153371, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext. 1281 Dean, 1282

OMS)

Fax: +255-22-2150465 E-Mail: dsph@muhas.ac.tz

INSTITUTE OF TRADITIONAL MEDICINE

P.O. Box 65001 Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2150096, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext. 1013 Director, Ext.

1352 OMS)

Fax: +255-022-2150465 E-Mail: ditm@muhas.ac.tz

INSTITUTE OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

P.O. Box 65005 Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2152941, Tel. 2150302-6 (Ext. 1323 Director, Ext. 1322

OMS)

Fax: +255-022-2152941 E-Mail: diahs@muhas.ac.tz

DEAN OF STUDENTS

P.O. Box 65007 Dar es Salaam

Tel: Direct: +255 22 2150304, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6 (Ext. 1209 Dean, Ext.

1208 OMS)

Fax: +255-022-2152941 E-Mail: dstu@muhas.ac.tz

MUHIMBILI UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH AND ALLIED SCIENCES STUDENTS ORGANIZATION (MUHASSO)

P.O. Box 65007 Dar es Salaam

Tel: +255 22 2150304, Tel: +255 22 2150302-6

MUHAS BANKERS

The National Bank of Commerce Samora Branch P.O. Box 9002 Dar es Salaam

The National Bank of Commerce Muhimili Branch Dar es Salaam

Tel: +255 22 2152627

The National Microfinance Bank Muhimbili Branch P.O. Box 151951 Dar es Salaam

Tel: +255 22 2152055

This prospectus is published to guide undergraduate students in the University during the academic year 2019/2020 – 2020/2021. The information in this publication is correct at the time of going to press, but all matters contained in the prospectus are subject to change from time to time both before and after students' admission.





CHAPTER ONE

GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences (MUHAS) is a successor to the Muhimbili University College of Health Sciences (MUCHS). MUCHS was established through an Act No 9 of 1991, by upgrading the then Faculty of Medicine. The Faculty of Medicine started as the Dar es Salaam School of Medicine, established in 1963 by the Ministry of Health with the primary aim of training Clinical Officers. In 1968, the School was upgraded to a Faculty of Medicine of the Dar es Salaam University College of the University of East Africa and in 1970 Faculty of Medicine of the University of Dar es Salaam. In 1976 the Faculty of Medicine, academically belonging to the University of Dr Es Salaam was administratively incorporated into Muhimbili Hospital to form the Muhimbili Medical Centre (MMC).

The Faculty of Medicine was then upgraded to a constituent College of the University of Dar es Salaam in 1991, with the aim of nurturing it to a full-fledged University. By an Act of Parliament MMC was disestablished in 2000 to create two closely linked but autonomous public institutions; namely MUCHS and the Muhimbili National Hospital (MNH). The Parliament Act No 9 of 1991 that established MUCHS was repealed in 2005. Subsequently, in 2007, MUHAS was established in line with the Universities Act No 7 of 2005.

The objectives of the University are the advancement of knowledge, diffusion and extension of technology and learning, the provision of higher education and research and, so far as is consistent with those objects, the nurturing of the intellectual, aesthetic, social and moral growth of the students.

The University has two campuses; Muhimbili Campus and Mloganzila Campus. Muhimbili Campus is situated in Ilala Municipality, in Upanga, 9 United Nations Road. Mloganzila Campus is still new and in the process of development. It occupies 3,800 acres and is located 3 km off Dar es Salaam-Morogoro highway, 25 km from Dar es Salaam City Center. MUHAS has other facilities including, the Bagamoyo Teaching Unit at Bagamoyo and Kihonda, 8 km from Morogoro Municipality along Morogoro-Dodoma road. The two facilities are used for fieldwork during Community rotations and other research activities.





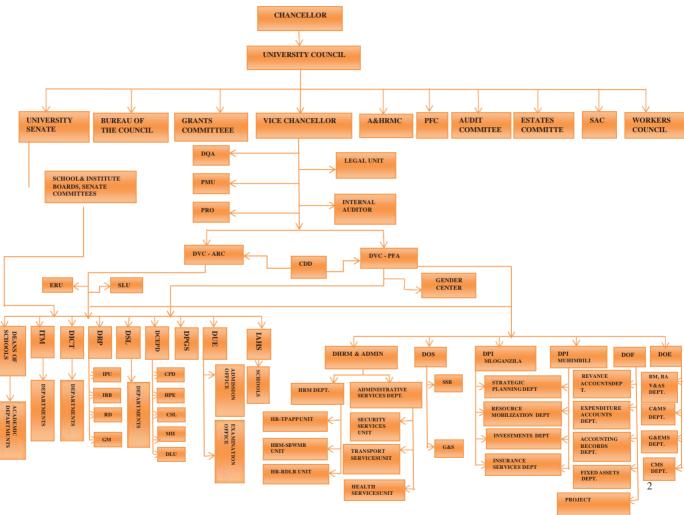


MUHAS has 89 programmes in biomedical, clinical and allied health sciences. These programmes are taught in the five Schools and one Institute; 6 are diploma programmes (with regular and evening programmes), 1 Advanced Diploma, and 15 Undergraduate Degree programmes. Postgraduate programmes include 67 Master Degrees, various PhD programmes and Post Doctoral studies. This prospectus provides guidance to all diploma and undergraduate students. A separate prospectus is available for postgraduate studies. An abbreviated description of the programmes is presented in the prospectus under the respective academic units and detailed in the individual curricula available in the Schools and Institutes. The office of Deputy Vice Chancellor Academic, Research and Consultancy coordinates teaching of all academic programmes while the office of Deputy Vice Chancellor, Planning, Finance and Administration coordinates planning, financial and administrative matters. The Directorates of Information Communication and Technology (ICT) and Library Services provide crosscutting support to all University units in information management.





UNIVERSITY BUREAU OF GRANTS SENATE THE COUNCIL COMMITTEEE SCHOOL& INSTITUTE MUHAS ORGANISATION STRUCTURE BOARDS, SENATE COMMITTEES PRO DVC - ARC DICT DRP DUE CPD CSL EXAMINATION OFFICE MII DLU









1.2 LIST OF UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMMES OFFERED AT MUHAS

1.2.1 SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

- (i) Doctor of Medicine (MD)
- (ii) Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Clinical Chemistry (BMLS Clin.Chem)
- (iii) Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Haematology and Blood Transfusion (BMLS Haem.BT)
- (iv) Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Histotechnology (BMLS Histotech.)
- (v) Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Microbiology and Immunology (BMLS Micro.Immunol.)
- (vi) Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Parasitology and Medical Entomology (BMLS Para.Entomol.)
- (vii) Bachelor of Science in Radiation Therapy Technology (BSc RTT)
- (viii) Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences General Degree.
- (ix) Bachelor of Biomedical Engineering (BBME)

1.2.2 SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS)

1.2.3 SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm)

1.2.4 SCHOOL OF NURSING

- (i) Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BScN)
- (ii) Bachelor of Science in Midwifery (BScM)
- (iii) Bachelor of Science in Nurse Anasthesia (BScNA)

1.2.5 SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health (BSc. Env. Health)

1.2.6 INSTITUTE OF ALLIED HEALTHSCIENCES

Diploma Programmes

- (i) Diploma in Medical Laboratory Sciences (DMLS)
- (ii) Diploma in Environmental Health Sciences (DEHS)
- (iii) Diploma in Prosection (DP)
- (iv) Diploma in Diagnostic Radiography (DDR)
- (v) Diploma in Orthopaedic Technology(DOT)
- (vi) Diploma in Pharmaceutical Science (DPS)
- (vii) Diploma in Nursing (DN)





Advanced Diploma Programmes

(i) Advanced Diploma in Dermatovenereology (ADDV)



A group photograph during the 3rd MUHAS Convocation Symposium that took place on 29th November 2018 at MUHAS.

1.29 APPLICATION PROCEDURES

1.2.9.1 UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

(i) Applicants with A- Level Qualifications (Direct Entry scheme): Applicants with A- Level qualifications (direct entry scheme) and applicants who hold foreign A – Level Certificates should apply for the degree courses through the Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences (MUHAS) online Application Portal available on the website www.muhas.ac.tz.

(ii) Applicants with Equivalent Qualifications:

Applicants under equivalent qualifications should also apply through the Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences (MUHAS) online Application Portal through the website www.muhas.ac.tz. However, before application they must first contact NECTA (applicants with foreign certificates) or NACTE (applicants with diploma certificates) to verify their certificates





before initiating the application process on the MUHAS website.

1.3 ENTRY REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

The minimum entry requirement into this University for undergraduate programmes is three principal passes in Biology, Chemistry and Physics as described below for each of the programmes offered.

1.3.1. School of Medicine

1.3.1.1. Doctor of Medicine (MD)

Admission/ Entry Requirements for MD degree Programme

Three principal passes in Physics, Chemistry and Biology with minimum entry of 8 points, whereby one must have at least C grade in Chemistry and Biology and at least D grade in Physics

- **1.3.1.2.** Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences General Degree (BMLS General)
- **1.3.1.3.** Bachelor of Science in Radiation Therapy Technology (BSc RTT)
- **1.3.1.4.** Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Clinical Chemistry (BMLS Clin. Chem)
- **1.3.1.5.** Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Histotechnology (BMLS Histotech.)
- **1.3.1.6.** Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Parasitology and Medical Entomology (BMLS Paras. Entomol.)
- **1.3.1.7.** Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Microbiology and Immunology (BMLS Micro. Immunol.)
- **1.3.1.8.** Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in Haematology and Blood Transfusion (BMLS Haem.BT)
- **1.3.1.9.** Bachelor of Biomedical Engineering (BBME)





Admission/ Entry Requirements for all the above listed Programmes (excluding MD) in the School of Medicine

Three principal passes in Physics, Chemistry and Biology with minimum entry of 6 points, whereby one must have at least C grade in Chemistry and at least D grade in Biology and E grade in Physics. For Bachelor of Biomedical Engineering (BBME) principal pass at C grade or Higher in Mathematics and Physics and D or higher in Chemistry with C grade or above in Biology at O-Level is necessary.

Equivalent for entry into BBME degree programme:

Holders of a Diploma and/or Advanced Diploma in **Biomedical**, **Electrical**, **Electronics and Telecommunication**, **Mechatronics**, **Mechanical** engineering or **Computer Science** with a minimum GPA of 3.5 accredited by a relevant authority and approved by the University Senate. The candidate should have a Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (CSEE) with passes in five (5) subjects, including **Physics**, **Mathematics**, **Chemistry**, **Biology**, and **English** obtained prior to sitting for Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (ACSEE) in one sitting or equivalent.

1.1.1. School of Dentistry

1.1.1.1. Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS)

Admission / Entry Requirements

Three principal passes in Physics, Chemistry and Biology with minimum entry of 8 points, whereby one must have at least C grade in Chemistry and Biology and at least D grade in Physics.

1.1.2. School of Pharmacy

1.1.2.1. Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm)

Admission/ Entry Requirements

Three principal passes in Physics, Chemistry and Biology with minimum entry of 8 points, whereby one must have at least C grade in Chemistry and Biology and at least D grade in Physics.

1.1.3. School of Nursing

1.1.3.1. Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSc N)

1.1.3.2. Admission/Entry Requirements

Three principal passes in Chemistry, Biology and either Physics or Mathematics or Nutrition with a minimum of 6 points, whereby one must have at least C grade





in Chemistry and at least D grade in Biology and E grade in Physics or Mathematics or Nutrition.

1.1.3.3. Bchelor of Science in Midwifery (BSc.M)

1.1.3.4. Admission/Entry Requirements

Entry Category: Strictly Equivalent

Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (CSEE) with at least five (5) passes including two credit passes in Chemistry and Biology and a 'D' grade in Physics PLUS Diploma or Advanced Diploma in Nursing or Midwifery with an average of "B+" or GPA of 3.5 OR BSc. (Lower second) majoring in Physics/Mathematics, Chemistry, Biology /Zoology.

1.1.3.5. Bchelor of Science in Nurse Anaesthesia (BSc.NA)

1.1.3.6. Admission/Entry Requirements

Entry Category: Strictly Equivalent

Diploma or Advanced Diploma in Nursing with an average of B or GPA of 3.5. A candidate MUST be registered with Tanzania Nursing and Midwifery Council with a valid licence to practice PLUS Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (CSEE) with five passes from Chemistry, Physics, Biology, English and Mathematics: Principal Pass in Chemistry, Physics and Biology is an added advantage.

1.1.4. School of Public Health and Social Sciences

1.1.4.1. Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health (BSc. EHS)

Admission/ Entry Requirements

Three principal passes in Chemistry, Biology and either Physics or Mathematics or Nutrition or Geography or Agriculture with a minimum of 6 points. Whereby one must have at least C Grade in Physics or Mathematics or Nutrition or Geography or Agriculture.

Equivalent Entrants

All equivalent applicants may apply for the above programmes if they meet the requirements stated below:

- (i) Certificate of Secondary Education Examination (CSEE) with at least five (5) passes in the following subjects Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry, Biology and English. PLUS, appropriate Diploma or Advanced Diploma with overall B grade or GPA > 3.5
- (ii) BSc (Lower Second Class) majoring in Physics/Mathematics, Chemistry, Biology/ Zoology





Holders of Foreign Certificates

All applicants holding foreign qualifications must have their qualifications validated and equated by the respective regulatory bodies before submitting their applications for admissions as follows:

- (i) The National Examination Council of Tanzania in respect of Certificates of Secondary Education and Teacher education
- (ii) The National Council for Technical Education in respect of NTA Level 6 qualification.

1.4 ADMISSION REGULATIONS

- Successful applicants will be registered only after they have paid the requisite University fees and provided evidence of having a reliable sponsor.
- (ii) Applicants who are employed must show evidence of release from their employers before they are allowed to register and must sign agreement with the University barring such applicants from engaging in any employment during the period of study
- (iii) All students will have to join or show evidence that they are members of National Health Insurance Fund or other similar fund at the time of registration.
- (iv) Fees paid will not be refunded, except under exceptional circumstances as determined by the University Management.
- (v) All admitted students are expected to conform entirely to University regulations.
- (vi) All new students are required to report for the orientation programme that normally takes place during the week preceding the beginning of the new academic year.
- (vii) The deadline for registration of first year students will be four weeks, from the first day of the orientation week, while for continuing students it will be the Friday of the second week after the beginning of the semester. A student failing to register on time shall cease to be a bonafide student of MUHAS.
- (viii) Except in exceptional circumstances, no student will be allowed to change the study programme later than the **Friday of the second week after the beginning of the first semester.** Transferring from one academic programme to another; or transfer from one institution to which the candidate has been allocated by TCU to MUHAS, will only be allowed where the student meets the required admission criteria for the academic programme for which transfer is being sought, and a vacancy exists in that programme. Following transfer, TCU shall be





- immediately notified of the same.
- (ix) Students entering this University, as transfer cases cannot transfer grades obtained elsewhere unless the programmes from the other University are in the Credit Accumulation and Transfer System (CATS). Transfers should also conform to the TCU principles of credit transfer as outlined in the current TCU University Qualifications Framework.
- (x) A student who intends to transfer for purposes of graduation at MUHAS shall be required to spend a minimum of two thirds of the duration of the programme of study at this University.
- (xi) Where degrees are classified, the maximum transferable load is one academic year.
- (xii) Undergraduate students who freeze studies will be allowed to be away from University studies for a maximum of **four semesters** if they are to be re-admitted to the same year of studies where they left off.
- (xiii) Students discontinued from studies on academic grounds from this or any other university shall only be eligible for re-admission or admission, respectively to this University for the same or any other programmes at least three years after discontinuation from studies.
- (xiv) Students discontinued from studies on disciplinary grounds or due to examination irregularity **shall not** be re-admitted to this University.
- (xv) Except under exceptional circumstances, no change of names by students will be entertained during the course of study at the University and they will only be allowed to use names appearing on their O- and A-level certificates.
- (xvi) No student will be allowed to postpone or freeze studies after effective commencement of an academic year except under very special circumstances. Permission to postpone or freeze studies will be considered after producing satisfactory evidence of the reasons for postponement or freezing and written approval from the sponsor and Senate. Special circumstances shall include:
 - a) Sickness;
 - (b) Serious social problems (each case to be considered on its own merit); and
 - (c) Severe sponsorship problems.
- (xvii) Continuing students who have not signed the Higher Education Student Loans' Board (HESLB) Pay Sheets shall not be allowed to register for any semester. Any further disbursement of funds from HESLB will be stopped.

1.45 Admission of Short-Term Students to Undergraduate Degree Courses

(i) A short-term student is one, whose studentship at the University is one academic year and who is not registered for the certificate, diploma or degree course of the University.





- (ii) Applications will only be considered from those candidates who possess the University entrance qualifications or equivalent (B average) or higher qualifications for admission to the undergraduate degree course: -
 - (a) The application must be submitted through the applicant's University/ College, to reach DVC-ARC at least two months before the beginning of the semester in which admission is being sought.
 - (b) The applicant's University/College should, if it supports the application, send a letter of recommendation to this University.
- (iii) Short-term students are required to register as students of the University for one full academic year to any year of study as long as they meet the prerequisites. As registered students, all regulations governing full time students will apply to them unless otherwise stated.
- (iv) Non-Tanzanian students are expected to conform to all immigration formalities in force in their countries before they depart for Tanzania. They must also obtain a Resident Permit from the nearest Tanzanian Embassy or High Commission before they arrive.
- (v) Registration for all students, including short-term students, is in September/October of each year unless otherwise specified.
- (vi) At the end of the academic year, they have to sit for University examinations. They may also sit for supplementary examinations in the courses they failed.
- (vii) A short-term student may be discontinued on the following grounds: serious breach of University (including Examination) regulations, abscondment, and/or irregular attendance in classes.
- (viii) Short-term students may transfer to a degree programme provided their performance is satisfactory and to be awarded a degree of this University must have done most of the work at least 2/3 of the requirements at the University.
- (ix) Short-term students may be allowed to change status of registration from audit to credit course by permission from Senate and subject to meeting other requirements or prerequisites.
- (x) Short-term students under special programmes will pay fees as prescribed in the terms governing the respective programmes while fees for other categories of short-term students will be paid proportionately as for regular students. Non- Tanzanian students will pay the fees in US\$.

14.6 Admission of Occasional Students to Undergraduate Degree courses

- (i) An occasional student is one whose studentship is less than one academic year.
- (ii) The entrance qualifications are the same as for admission to undergraduate degree course or equivalent: -





- (a) The application must be submitted through the applicant's University/ College, to reach DVC-ARC at least six months before the beginning of the semester in which admission is being sought.
- (b) The applications must be submitted through the applicant's University/College, which should, if it supports the application, send a letter of recommendation to this University.
- (iii) Non-Tanzanian students are expected to conform to all immigration formalities in force in their countries before they depart for Tanzania. They must also obtain Resident Permit from the nearest Tanzania Embassy or High Commission before they arrive.
- (iv) Admission is on a semester basis to any year of study.
- (v) Occasional students will neither sit for examinations nor get transcripts or grades except in special circumstances as may be approved by Senate or where regulations allow a special programme could be set up which is recognized by the University.
- (vi) An occasional student will be discontinued on the following grounds:
 - (a) Any serious breach of University regulations.
 - (b) Abscondment.
 - (c) Irregular attendance.
- (vii) Occasional students may be allowed to audit courses by permission of the Senate.
- (viii) Occasional students under special programmes will pay fees as prescribed in the terms governing the respective programmes while fees for other categories of occasional students will be paid proportionately as for regular students. Non-Tanzanian students will pay the fees in US\$.

All correspondences about admission issues or enquiries should be addressed to:

Deputy Vice Chancellor, Academic, Research and Consultancy (DVC-ARC),

Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences, P.O. Box 65001,

Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

E-mail: dvcarc@muhas.ac.tz





1.5 GENERAL UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

15.1 Regulation for registration of students

- (i) Registration and payment to the University of all required or prescribed fees by a candidate for a course of study shall be deemed as adequate registration for the requisite examinations in the particular course of study.
- (ii) All full-time students shall register at the beginning of each semester.

 Payment of the required University fees is mandatory for the student to be registered and shall be made within the first two weeks after commencement of each Semester for both incoming first year and continuing students.
- (iii) Subject to approval by the Senate, the Board of each School and academic Institute shall make such internal examination regulations that are necessary for the proper conduct, management and administration of examinations in accordance with the specific requirements of a particular degree, diploma or other awards of the School or academic Institute, as the case may be.

152 Regulations for students' professional conduct

- (i) Every student shall be required to behave professionally and pass Professionalism and Ethics in Health science modules as offered in the respective programs and also pass the professionalism competency domains as assessed in the various modules, courses or rotations in the program.
- (ii) Professionalism will also include attention to the patient, appropriate patient care, upholding of ethical behavior while handling patients, altruism and compliance to the approved University dress code.

The following four principles shall be used to assess professionalism:

| Excellence | Knowledge, Skills, Commitment to exceed above ordinary standards. Attendance and active participation in formal learning sessions | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Humanism | Respect of Seniors, Academia, Peers, and Ancillary Staff. Compassion, Empathy, Honesty and Integrity for the patient. | | | | |
| Accountability | Response to the needs of patients, Health care system, Regulations, Community and the Profession, beyond the call of duty. | | | | |
| Altruism | Best interest of patient, Patient needs being above one's own interest. | | | | |

(iii) Any student whose behavior is considered to be unprofessional or lacks professionalism at any time shall be discontinued from studies by the disciplinary authority without any FURTHER enquiry.





A student whose performance in professionalism is unsatisfactory will (iv) be called for mentoring and remediation by a faculty committee appointed by the Head of the relevant Department during the course and at the end of the semester. Failure to improve after such mentoring and remediation meetings, at the end of the semester, will necessitate an intervention by an academic committee appointed by the Dean/Director of the respective School/Institute, comprising of at least three (3) but not more than five (5) Senior academic staff, to discuss the poor performance and unprofessional conduct with the candidate, warn him/ her and inform of consequences of not improving in professionalism. If no improvement is achieved in performance, professional attitude and ethical conduct after the warning, by the academic committee and the candidate's professional behavior and performance in professionalism and ethics continues to be rated as unsatisfactory, shall be recommended for discontinuation from studies by Senate through the School/Institute Board at any point during the study period.

153 Eligibility for Examinations

- (i) The Dean of a School or the Director of Academic Institute may bar any candidate from being admitted to any examination in any subject or course where the Dean or Director is not satisfied that the candidate has completed satisfactorily by attendance and otherwise the requirements of the subject or course. A student who misses 10% or more of the teaching time per course module/modular course will be barred from sitting for the respective examination.
- (ii) Where a candidate barred in accordance with paragraph 1.5.3 (I) enters the examination room and sits for the paper, his/her results in the paper shall be declared null and void.
- (ii) A candidate whose work or progress is considered unsatisfactory may be required by the Senate on the recommendation of the School Board or Institute Board, as the case may be, to withdraw from the University or to repeat any part of the course before admission to an examination.
- (iv) Candidates with unpaid tuition fees and all other prescribed fees shall not be allowed to sit for examination.
- (v) Candidates who fail to sign the HESLB Pay Sheets shall not be allowed to sit for University Examinations.

NOTE: Specific regulations for each programme are described under the respective programme.

154 Absence from Examinations

Candidate who deliberately absents himself/herself from an examination





or examinations without compelling reason(s) shall be discontinued from studies

155 Board of Examiners

- (i) University Examinations shall be conducted by a Board of Examiners which shall consist of one or more examiners appointed from outside the Examination Unit, in conjunction with one or more of the teachers of the candidates in the courses under examination. An exception to this is that in the case of the re-examination of candidates who have failed in the ordinary University examination, all the examiners may be appointed from within the University, provided that at least one of them had no part in teaching the courses under examination.
- (ii) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-paragraph 1.5.5 (I) University examinations conducted during and/or at the end of the Module/Semester may be conducted by internal examiners only provided that the results of such examinations shall be published in terms of regulation 1.5.11 (I)-(iii) at the end of each Semester.
- (iii) External Examiners shall be entitled to such honoraria, as the Council shall prescribe.

156 Form of Examination

- (i) In any examination a candidate may, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, be required to attend an oral examination in addition to written and practical/clinical and other type of examinations depending on the appropriate method of assessment.
- (ii) The percentages of the total marks awarded for written, practical/clinical and oral examinations in any course shall be determined by the Senate on the recommendations of the appropriate School or Academic Institute Board and as described in this prospectus under each programme.

15.7 Dates of Examinations

- (i) End of semester examinations in all Schools and Academic Institutes shall be held at a time to be determined by the Senate, which shall normally be at the end of each semester, subject to such exceptions as Senate may allow upon recommendation by a School, or academic Institute Board, and the Senate Undergraduate Education Committee or Senate Higher Degrees Committee, as the case may be.
- (ii) Candidates who are referred and are required to do supplementary examinations shall be re-examined in the referred subjects at a time to be determined by the Senate or in particular cases by the relevant School/Academic Institute Board, as the case may be, which shall not be less than one month after the ordinary examinations at the end of the second semester in the academic year. In most instances supplementary





examinations shall be done during the times specified under examination regulations for the specific programmes of study.

- (iii) A candidate who, for a grave cause, was unable to present himself/herself in the ordinary examinations may, with the special permission of Senate, on recommendation of School Board or Academic Institute Board, present himself/herself for examination at a time fixed for any supplementary examination.
- (iv) Notwithstanding sections (I-iii) above it is the duty of the department to ensure that there is a documented regular formative Assessment and Assessment of competencies using appropriate tools.

158 Conduct of Examinations

- (i) University examinations shall be conducted under the control of the DVC-ARC or such other officer of the University as the DVC-ARC may appoint.
- (ii) The Senate, in the manner it shall prescribe, shall appoint the examiners for University examinations.
- (iii) The DVC-ARC shall have power to issue such instructions, notes or guidelines to candidates, invigilators and examiners of University examinations, as he/she shall deem appropriate for the proper, efficient and effective conduct of such examinations.
- (iv) The instruction notes or guidelines issued by the DVC-ARC under regulation 1.5.8 (iii) shall form part of and be as binding as these Regulations.

159 Appointment of External Examiners and Moderators

The main purpose of inviting examiners from outside the institution or department is to upraise the whole process of assessment including the examinations and make sure they meet the required quality and minimum standards. Their role is not to actively mark examinations. Appointment of External Examiners (External Moderators) and Internal Moderators shall be done by the University Senate on the recommendation of the School/Academic Institute Board and the Senate Undergraduate Education Committee or the Senate Higher Degrees Committee.

- (i) External Examiners must be: -
 - (a) Senior University Faculty of the rank of Senior Lecturer and above.
 - (b) External to the University (another University in or outside Tanzania)
 - (c) Expert in the course/subject to be examined.
 - (d) Active researchers, with at least 3 publications within the last three years.





- (ii) The tenure of appointed External Examiners shall be three consecutive years. Renewal may be done three years later after the last period of serving as an External examiner at the University.
- (iii) Departments must ensure that External Examiners' assessment of students in their courses is done at least once in an audit year.
- (iv) Appointment of Moderators internal to the university will only be considered when external examiners cannot be engaged for valid reasons. Moderators should be:
 - (a) Senior University Faculty of the rank of Senior Lecturer and above
 - (b) External to the Department
 - (c) Expert in the course/subject to be examined or a related course
 - (d) Active researchers, with at least 3 publications within the last three years.
- (v) External examiners and moderators' guidelines shall be similar. These shall be provided by the office of DVC-ARC's and appended to the appointing letter.
- (vi) After completion of their assessment, the external examiners and moderators shall immediately forward their reports to the DVC-ARC and copies to the Vice Chancellor and Dean/Director of the Institute under confidential cover. The Dean of the School or Director of the Institute shall then direct the respective department to discuss the report and provide reactions to the comments made.

15.10 Examination Irregularities

- (i) All cases of alleged examination irregularities, including alleged unauthorized absence from examination, possession of unauthorized material in the examination room, causing disturbances in or near any examination room and any form of or kind of dishonesty, destruction or falsification of any evidence of irregularity or cheating in examination, shall be reported to the Senate Undergraduate Education Committee or Senate Higher Degrees Committee as the case may be, which shall have power to summon the students and members of staff of the University, as it deems necessary and make decisions, subject to confirmation by Senate.
- (ii) No unauthorized material shall be allowed into the examination room. Exchange of any material without permission from the invigilator or one student assisting another student will be an offence and shall lead to discontinuation from the studies. Unauthorized materials include papers, written notes (on paper or on any part of the body), books, cell phones or any other digital media, which can transmit information during examination or test. All students are not allowed to enter the examination rooms with cell phones or any digital instruments.





- (iii) Subject to confirmation by Senate, any candidate found guilty of bringing unauthorized material into the examination room in any part of the examination process shall be deemed to have committed an examination irregularity and shall be discontinued forthwith from studies at the University.
- (iv) Any candidate found guilty of cheating in relation to any part of the examination process shall be deemed to have committed an examination irregularity and to have failed in the whole of that examination for that year and shall be discontinued from studies at the University, subject to confirmation by Senate.
- (v) Any candidate found guilty of causing disturbance in or near any examination room shall be deemed to have committed an examination irregularity and to have failed in the whole of that examination for that year and shall be discontinued from studies at the University, subject to confirmation by Senate.
- (vi) Any candidate found guilty of commission of an examination irregularity and is aggrieved by the decision may appeal to the Senate in accordance with the provisions of regulation 1.5.19 of these Regulations.
- (vii) In this regulation:
 - (a) "Unauthorized material" includes materials such as, but not limited to, any written, printed material or electronic gadget such as cellular or mobile phones, radios, radio cassette or other types of cassette players, computers, word or data processing digital instruments, soft and alcoholic drinks and any other material as may be specified from time to time by the DVC-ARC, the Dean of a School, Director of an Academic Institute or a Head of an Academic Department.
 - (b) "Unauthorized absence from examination" includes going out of the examination room, temporarily or otherwise, or staying out of the examination room for an unduly long period, without authorization or permission of the invigilator or one of the invigilators for the examination in question.
 - (c) "Cheating in examination" includes any form or kind of dishonesty or destruction or falsification of any evidence of irregularity.
- (viii) The Senate may impose such a lesser penalty on a candidate found guilty of commission of an examination irregularity, depending on the gravity of the facts or circumstances constituting the offence, as the Senate may deem appropriate.

15.11 Publication of Results

(i) The provisional results of candidates in every examination, arranged in a manner as prescribed by Senate or, in that behalf, as provided under internal examination regulations of the relevant School or Academic





Institute approved by Senate and not in conflict with these Regulations, shall be published by the Dean of the relevant School or Director of an Academic Institute soon after the School or Institute Board meeting, but the results shall not be regarded as final until they are approved by Senate.

- (ii) Examination results, having been recommended by the School or an Academic Institute Board to the Senate Undergraduate Education Committee or the Senate Higher Degrees Committee as the case may be, the Senate Committee shall make recommendations on the results and submit them to Senate for approval.
- (iii) The Senate shall confirm the results of examinations for both Semesters at a time to be determined by Senate, which shall normally be at the end of the Second Semester of each audit year.

15.12 Progress from Year to Year

- (i) Candidates who are full time undergraduate students are required to have attained a minimum GPA of 1.8 before proceeding to the following year of study.
- (ii) A candidate who passes the examination with a C grade or higher will be declared to have passed the examination.
- (iii) A candidate who scores a GPA of 1.6 or higher, but fails in up to 2 course(s)/ modules at the end of a semester or audit year shall be required to supplement in the failed modules in the course(s).
- (iv) A candidate will be considered to have passed a course after passing all modules/rotations of the respective course.
- (v) A candidate who fails in three or more courses during semesters one (1) to two (2) for four to six (4-6) semester programmes and one (1) to four (4) for eight to ten (8-10) semester programmes shall be discontinued from studies regardless of GPA. To pass a course a candidate has to pass all the modules in that course.
- (vi) A candidate who fails all courses shall be discontinued from the studies irrespective of the GPA.
- (vii) Candidate be allowed to sit for a second supplementary examination in failed course(s) if he or she has attained a GPA of 1.8 or above.
- (viii) No candidate shall be allowed to repeat any year of study on academic grounds, except with special permission or approval of the Senate upon recommendation of a School or Academic Institute Board and the Senate Undergraduate Education Committee as the case may be.
- (x) To qualify for a degree award, the cumulative total minimum number of programme credits shall be a sum of the minimum number of course credits required per academic year for each degree programme that is: -
 - (a) Undergraduate degree programme shall have a minimum of 360 total





credits.

(b) An undergraduate degree programme may have more than the minimum credits stated in 1.5.12 (vi) (a) depending on its duration.

15.13 Classification of Undergraduate Degrees of MUHAS

(i) The letter grades will be assigned grade points (GP) in accordance with the raw marks attained, as follows: -

| Letter grade | A | B+ | В | C | D | E |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| GP range | 5.0 – 4.4 | 4.3 – 3.5 | 3.4 – 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 | 1.9 – 1.5 | 1.4 - 0.0 |
| % Score | 100 –70% | 69 – 65% | 64 – 56% | 55 – 50 % | 49 – 40% | 39 – 0% |

- (ii) Approved courses given for each degree shall be appropriately weighted in terms of credits.
- (iii) To get the Score for each course, the grade points are multiplied by the number of credits of the course as in 1.5.13 (ii).
- (iv) The total score for the degree shall be the total score for all countable courses taken by the candidate for the degree, computed as in 1.5.13 (iii).
- (v) The average score (GPA) shall be computed by dividing the total score in 1.5.13 (iv) by the total weight obtained as in 1.5.13 (iii).
- (vi) Except for MD, DDS, BScN, BSc Midwifery and BScN Management degrees which are not classified, the final degree classification for other degrees shall be as follows: -

| Class | First Class | Second Class – Upper Division | Second Class – Lower Division | Pass |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Letter Grade | A | B+ | В | С |
| GPA Range | 5.0 - 4.4 | 4.3 - 3.5 | 3.4 - 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 |

15.14 Classification of Diplomas

- (i) No diploma of the University shall be classified except with the special permission of Senate and upon recommendations of the Board of a relevant School or Academic Institute.
- (ii) Where the Senate grants special permission for classification of a diploma, the provisions of regulation 1.5.13 shall apply subject to such necessary modifications, variations and conditions as the Senate may impose or prescribe.





15.15 Award

- (i) The Board of Examiners in a School or Academic Institute, upon its satisfaction that the standard required under relevant regulations for the award of a degree, diploma or other award, as the case may be, has been attained by a candidate in University examinations applicable to him/her, may recommend to Senate through the relevant Board of a School or Academic Institute that such degree, diploma or other award be conferred upon or granted to such successful candidate.
- (ii) The Senate may confer degrees and grant diplomas or other awards of the University to candidates who satisfy the relevant requirements and are recommended for such conferment or grant by the Board of Examiners in a School or Academic Institute.

15.16 Aegrotat Degrees

Candidates who have completed their course of study but have been absent, through illness, from part of the final examination for a first degree, may apply to the University for the award of an aegrotat degree, in accordance with the following regulations: -

- (i) Candidates who have completed such portion of the examination as shall be determined by the School or Academic Institute Board are eligible to apply for an aegrotat degree.
- (ii) Applications from, or on behalf of, candidates must reach the office of the DVC-ARC through the Dean of the School or Director of an Academic Institute within the period of the examination, and should be accompanied by a report obtained, from the Medical Officer approved by the University.
- (iii) An aegrotat degree will not be awarded unless the examiners consider that, in the work he/she attended, the candidate reached a standard, which if also reached in the remainder of the examination should have qualified him/her for the award of the degree PROVIDED that only candidates who completed successfully the whole of their course work and at least 80% of the final written examination are eligible to apply for an aegrotat degree.
- (iv) An aegrotat degree candidate shall not be eligible for the award of honours degree.
- (v) Holders of an aegrotat undergraduate degree are not permitted to reenter for the same examination, but may apply for permission to proceed to a second or higher degree on complying with the regulations for registration for such a degree.

15.17 Post-humous awards

A posthumous award may be awarded to a student who has died before graduation but after qualifying for award of a degree of any academic





programmes at the University. It is given by the University in order to acknowledge that if death had not occurred, the student, who had fulfilled the requisite criteria, had the right to be conferred the respective academic award. Decision for posthumous award of undergraduate degrees and Diplomas therefore is made with due attention to academic and institutional integrity and accordingly, such awards will be given in line with the following regulations: -

(a) Criteria for award

An undergraduate degree or diploma may be awarded posthumously if:

- (i) At the time of death, the student was enrolled in one of the academic programmes at the University;
- (ii) The student was in good academic standing and successfully completed all requirements for the degree or diploma to be awarded;
- (iii) A favorable recommendation for award of the degree or diploma is made by the student's School or Academic Institute Board as the case may be, and the Senate Undergraduate Education Committee; and
- (iv) The Senate approves the award.
- (v) The academic transcript shall be marked "Degree conferred posthumously" and placed in the student's file. The transcript shall not be released.

(b) Conferral of a Posthumous Award

- (i) A posthumous degree will customarily be conferred at a regularly scheduled graduation ceremony in absentia or in the presence of a member of the student's family or their representative.
- (ii) During presentation of the graduant's name, it will be mentioned that a posthumous award will be presented to him/her.

15.18 Certificates, Certification and Transcripts

- (i) The Senate shall issue certificates for degrees, diplomas or other awards to such candidates as shall be declared to have satisfied the appropriate Board of Examiners and shall have been recommended to and approved by the Senate for the conferment or grant of such degree, diploma or other award.
- (ii) A fee of TZS 50,000/= per copy for Tanzanian students or USD 50 payable by telegraphic transfer for foreign students, or such other sum as the Senate may from time to time prescribe, shall be charged for certifying each copy of a degree/diploma certificate.
- (iii) Upon application for a transcript, a student or former student shall be given a transcript of his/her academic performance record and charged a fee of TZS 30,000/= for Tanzanian students or USD 30 by telegraphic transfer for foreign students, or such other sum as the Senate may from time to time prescribe. Any finalist student desirous of obtaining a transcript shall submit to the office of the DVC-ARC an application for





- a transcript; a clearance form and one coloured passport size photograph with a blue background (shirt or blouse should not be white) for the preparation of the transcript.
- (iv) Certificate and transcripts shall be issued to the respective former student in person. In the event that the former student is unavailable and wishes to entrust another person to collect his/her certificate and/or transcript on behalf, the collector must present a duly filled Power of Attorney that legally authorizes the agreement.
- (v) No transcript or statement of results shall be issued to discontinued students on academic, abscondment, disciplinary or any other reasons that lead to student expulsion from the University.

15.19 Loss of Certificate

In case of loss or total or partial destruction of the original certificate or a copy thereof, the University (Office of the DVC-ARC or such other office as the DVC-ARC may authorize in writing) may issue a copy or another copy on condition that: -

- (i) The applicant produces a sworn in affidavit.
- (ii) The certificate so issued shall be marked "COPY" across it.
- (iii) The replacement certificate will not be issued until a period of 12 months from the date of such loss has elapsed; except that such replacement may be issued within a shorter period where there has been partial destruction of the original certificate or of a copy thereof.
- (iv) The applicant must produce evidence that the loss has been adequately publicly announced with a view to its recovery in an officially recognized form or manner in the applicant's home country or where the loss is believed to have taken place.
- (v) A fee of TZS 50,000.00 in respect of Tanzanian students or USD 50: -paid by telegraphic transfer in respect of foreign students, or such other fee as may be prescribed from time to time by Senate, shall be charged for the copy of certificate issued.

1520 Appeals

- (i) Except where unfair marking, wrongful computation of marks or grades or others like irregularity committed in the conduct of any University examination is alleged, no appeal shall lie in respect of any such examination on any other ground except under special considerations.
- (ii) Any student or candidate aggrieved by a decision of the Senate Undergraduate Education Committee in terms of the provisions of regulation 1.5.10 (viii) may appeal to the Senate for reversal or moderation of the decision of the Committee.





- (iii) Any appeals made under regulation 1.5.20 (I) shall be lodged with the Board of the appellant's School or Academic Institute, which shall forward the appeal with observations to the Senate Undergraduate Studies Committee, whose observations and recommendation will be forwarded to Senate for approval.
- (iv) Any member of the appellant's School or Academic Institute Board who participated in the making of the decision against which the appeal is lodged shall not have a voting right in the Senate over such an appeal and may participate therein only in terms of presentation of findings and recommendation of the appellant's School or Academic Institute Board, or answering queries, as the case may be, and shall otherwise be absent from the Senate session considering any such appeal.
- (v) Appeals made under regulation 1.5.20 (ii) shall be lodged directly with the DVC-ARC who shall forward them to the Senate with observations and recommendations thereon.
- (vi) Any person who has been involved at any stage in the processing of a case of alleged commission of an examination irregularity, whether at first instance or in preparation for the appeal, shall be barred from participation in the making of a decision over such a case, except for purposes of making a presentation of findings or recommendations or answering queries, as the case may be, in respect thereof and shall otherwise be absent from the Senate session considering any such appeal.
- (vii) No appeal pertaining to the conduct of any University examination and the marking of scripts thereof shall be entertained unless an appeal is lodged with the appropriate University authorities in accordance with these regulations within one year from the date of publication of the results by or under the authority of the Senate.

1521 Appeal Fee

- (i) All appeals shall be accompanied by non-refundable appeal fee of ten thousand shillings (TZS 10,000) for Tanzanian students or twenty dollars (USD 20.00) by Money Order in respect of foreign students.
- (ii) The same rates or any other rates as approved by relevant organs shall be charged for any further appeal decisions.

1522 Disposal of Examination answer books and other scripts

Unless otherwise retained by the University Library for archival purposes, all used examination answer books/scripts shall be destroyed after the expiry of thirteen (13) months following final decision of Senate on the examination concerned. Examination results in electronic form shall be stored indefinitely in the Students' Academic Record Information System (SARIS).





- (ii) Heads of Departments concerned shall, with respect to examination answer books/scripts falling under their departments:
 - (a) Create and maintain adequate records of actions and transactions affecting examination answer books/scripts to ensure that those records are properly maintained while waiting for any appeal or final disposal;
 - (b) Initiate the disposal procedures of those examination answer books/scripts for which there is no further need;
 - (c) Initiate iMMediate disposal of used examination answer books/ scripts that have been stored by their departments for more than 13 months following respective Senate decision;
 - (d) Identify and safeguard those examination answer books/scripts which are of enduring value and which should be preserved as archives and made available to the Library for research and public consultation:
 - (e) Assist the University Library in selecting examination answer books/scripts designated for archiving purposes;
 - (f) Seek expertise presumably from the University Library to assist in the sampling answer books/scripts ear-marked for archiving;
 - (g) Designate a place or room as storage area for examination answer books/scripts awaiting appeals or final disposal;
 - (h) Store and retain course assignments for at least thirteen (13) months after completion of an examination concerned so that students are furnished with reasonable opportunity to obtain access;
 - (i) Witness and keep close control over final disposal of examination answer books/scripts to ensure the confidential nature of contents of answer books/scripts remain inviolate.
- (iii) Pending final disposal, Heads of Departments shall ensure all information contained in examination answer books/scripts remain inviolate and is protected from misuse or abuse: -
 - (a) Respective School or Academic Institute Boards shall be responsible for prescribing under their special regulations clear guidelines for returning to the students graded courses, assignments, course essays, semester papers and timed essays.
 - (b) Unless otherwise retained for archival purposes, Departments shall also initiate the final disposal of such other examination scripts as essays, objective question papers, laboratory works, models, studio papers or drawings that have been in retention or storage for the previous thirteen (13) months.
 - (c) The DVC-ARC shall cause to be prepared a disposal and storage budget and designate the cartons of various sizes or descriptions, which shall be used by Heads of Departments for thirteen (13) months storage of examination answer books/scripts pending final disposal.
 - (d) The cartons prescribed under sub-paragraph iii (c) above shall be





so marked or labeled as to facilitate identification of the course, examination date, date of Senate decision, course coordinator and date when final disposal shall be due.

- (iv) The University Library shall keep; maintain in any format including electronic, all answer books/scripts selected by Departments and sent to the Library for archival purposes, where necessary.
- (v) The DVC-ARC shall select and announce at the end of each academic year the best available practice in disposing of the examination answer books/scripts due for disposal, as a reminder to Schools/Institutes and Departments.
- (vi) Depending on pertaining circumstances as privacy of information contained, cost involved and environmental considerations, the DVC-ARC may with respect to any batch due for disposal, direct: -
 - (a) The disposal by shredding and then disposed of shreds by either burning or selling to companies for re-cycling; or
 - (b) Used examination papers shall be entirely burnt to completion.
- (vii) The DVC-ARC on recommendation of the Deans shall be the principal executive officer responsible to order final disposal of any batch of examination answer books/scripts.
- (viii) Heads of Departments shall witness final disposal of itemized examination answer books/scripts.
- (ix) After disposal of the scripts there shall be a written report from the head of department describing the method and process used for disposal. The report from the Heads of Departments shall be forwarded to DVC-ARC through respective Deans. The disposal of examination answer books/scripts shall also include all copies of appropriate mark sheets and list of students who sat for the examination in question.

1.6 INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

These instructions shall be read together with the above University regulations: -

- (i) Candidates should make sure that they have been issued with Examination Numbers before Examinations begin.
- (ii) Candidates must acquaint themselves with the seating arrangement for their respective examinations in advance.
- (iii) Candidates are advised to be at the examination Centre at least fifteen minutes before the commencement of the examinations.
- (iv) Candidates will be admitted by the invigilator to the examination room ten minutes before the time the examination is due to begin. Examination papers shall be issued after all the candidates are seated in the examination room. They must not begin writing until they are told to do so by the Senior





Invigilator. Where large numbers of candidates are affected, invigilators may admit candidates to the examination room fifteen minutes in advance. During these ten minutes the Senior Invigilator will: -

- (a) Make an announcement to the effect that all unauthorized materials should be removed from the examination room;
- (b) Make an announcement to the effect that candidates should satisfy themselves that they are in possession of the correct paper;
- (c) Call attention to any rubric at the head of the paper, which seems to require attention;
- (d) Announce that both sides of the paper must be used. He/she will then tell students when they may begin writing. Candidates will be given five minutes to read the paper.
- (v) Candidates are permitted to do rough work on the left-hand part of the scripts on the understanding that this is crossed through at the end of the examination.
- (vi) No books, bags, or attaché cases may be taken by candidates into the room. Candidates are not normally allowed to use their own logarithmic tables. Candidate's attention is specifically drawn to General University Examination Regulation No. 1.5.10 (I iii).
- (vii) Once a student is found with unauthorized materials, he/she should sign on the materials to confirm they are his or hers.
- (viii) No candidate will be permitted to enter the examination room after the lapse of thirty minutes from the commencement of the examination and no candidate will be permitted to leave the examination room until thirty minutes have expired. No candidate shall be allowed to move out of the examination room during the last 10 minutes of the examination.
- (ix) At the end of the examination period, and on instructions from the Invigilator, candidates must stop writing and assemble their scripts, which they should personally hand to the invigilator unless instructed otherwise. Candidates must remain seated till the Invigilator tells them to leave the room. Apart from the examination questions paper, candidates are not allowed to take any examination material out of the examination room.
- (x) Mobile phones, computers, word-processing electronics devices and anything of that nature are prohibited from the examination room.

1.7 NOTES TO INVIGILATORS

1.7.1 Procedure in the Examination Room

Before the Examination:

(i) Invigilation of university examinations is one of the duties and





- responsibilities of all University faculty. Every academic staff may therefore be assigned to invigilate an examination.
- (ii) Invigilators should be present in the examination room at least twenty minutes before the commencement of the examination.
- (iii) Invigilators will be provided with the following items by the School Examinations Officer: -
 - (a) The question papers to be attempted by candidates. Sealed envelopes containing question papers must be personally collected by each invigilator from the said Examinations Officer at least twenty minutes before the examination. All invigilators who have reported to the Examinations Officer within this period should immediately go to their respective examination room.
 - (b) A list showing the names of the papers to be attempted in the room. (This will be distributed to invigilators in advance).
- (iv) Invigilators must ensure that ONLY ONE answer book is provided for each candidate unless the rubric on the question paper requires otherwise. The answer book must be filled before any additional paper is provided.
- (v) Question papers and any other material prescribed in the rubric (e.g. log-tables, charts etc.) should be set out by the invigilator with the help of the Internal Examiner.
- (vi) Bags, books, attaché cases, papers and other related items should be left outside the examination room.
- (vii) Invigilators should admit candidates to the examination room ten minutes before the commencement of the examination and they should ensure that they take the right places. Handbags, books and other similar articles must be deposited with the invigilator before the candidate is permitted to go to his/her place (where big numbers of candidates are involved, invigilators may admit candidates to the examination room fifteen minutes in advance). During these ten minutes the invigilator shall: -
 - (a) Make an announcement to the effect that unauthorized materials are not allowed in the examination room,
 - (b) Make an announcement to the effect that candidates should satisfy themselves that they are in possession of the correct paper,
 - (c) Call attention to any rubric at the head of the paper, which seems to require attention;
 - (d) Announce that, where this is practicable, both sides of the paper must be used. He/she shall then tell students when they may begin writing. Candidates will normally be allowed five minutes to read the paper.
- (viii) Invigilators should not admit candidates to the examination room after





half an hour from the commencement of the examination and should not permit them to leave the room until thirty minutes have expired.

During the Examination

- (i) At the commencement of the examination, invigilators should remind candidates to ensure that they are attempting the right examination paper.
- (ii) At the end of the first half hour the total numbers present should be noted down. Invigilators should then collect the blank answer-books from all vacant places. The Internal Examiner shall return spare question papers to the correct envelopes for collection.
- (iii) During the examination, invigilators should ensure that candidates are provided with any additional requirements (e.g. scripts, blotting-paper, log-tables etc.). Candidates may be permitted to do rough work on the left-hand pages of the script on the understanding that this is crossed out after the end of the examination. No candidate should be permitted to leave his/her place during the examination except to leave the examination room.
- (iv) A candidate who contravenes the regulations and instructions governing the examinations, especially by unfair practices such a copying from or communicating with other candidates shall be reported immediately to the Examinations Officer.
- (v) Once a student is found with unauthorized materials, the invigilator should ask the student to sign on the materials to confirm that they are his/hers.
- (vi) The candidate shall be informed that he/she has contravened the regulations and that he/she has been reported, but shall not be prevented from continuing with his/her paper. A written report must be sent to the Examinations Officer including full details of the contravention. It is part of the invigilator's duty to move about the examination room as quietly as possible at frequent intervals.

At the End of the Examination

- (i) Invigilators shall not permit candidates to leave their places before their scripts have been collected. Candidates who wish to leave the examination room before the end of the examination shall hand over their scripts to the invigilator before leaving the examination room.
- (ii) No candidate shall leave the examination room during the last ten minutes of the time allocated for the examination except in case of emergency. At the end of the examination period invigilators shall instruct the candidates to stop writing and then collect all the scripts.
- (iii) Invigilators shall enter the number of examination scripts collected from the candidate on the attendance sheet provided by the Examination





- Officer at the time of collecting the examination papers.
- (iv) Invigilators shall sign the said attendance sheet before they hand over all the scripts to the Internal Examiners (or their deputies) who must be present in the examination room at the end of the examination. Where invigilators are also internal Examiners, there should be no problem of collection of scripts. On receipt of the scripts, Internal Examiners will check them and countersign on the collection form. The attendance sheets must be handed to the Examinations Officer at the end of each session.
- (v) Invigilators shall hand over all extra examination papers to the Head of the relevant Department.

1.7.2 General Procedures during Examinations

- (i) Internal Examiners (or their deputies) are required to attend in the examination rooms at the commencement of each period to assist the invigilators and to collect the scripts. Instructions, which the examiners (or their deputies) may wish to be given, should be announced by the invigilators.
- (ii) Cases of illness should be reported to the Examinations Officers as soon as possible.
- (iii) Invigilators shall have the power to confiscate any unauthorized book; manuscript or other aid brought into the examination room and to expel from the examination room any candidate who creates a disturbance. They shall report to the Examinations Officer any case of a candidate suspected of giving or obtaining unauthorized assistance or of attempting to do so, and that officer shall have power to take any further steps he/she may consider necessary. He/she shall then report the matter to the DVC-ARC.
- (iv) "Examinations Officer" includes the Examination Officer's deputies.

1.8 BURSARIES AND FEES

At the beginning of the academic year, all students will be required to produce evidence of sponsorship by the Government or any other organizations, otherwise they will be expected to pay full tuition and University fees for the full first year, by the beginning of the term/semester before they can be permitted to use the University facilities. All local payments for fees should be by Bankers Cheque payable to the Bursar, MUHAS or wire transferred after obtaining a unique control number that will be generated during the registration process and all payments must be receipted. The tuition fees for the various programmes for Tanzanian students are indicated in Chapter six. Foreign students' fees are under review and are subject to change at any time but they are currently at a further surcharge of 50% of the tuition fees for Tanzanian students.





1.9 STUDENT ADMINISTRATION ATMUHAS

The office of the Dean of Students is responsible for the administration of student affairs, mainly personal and social welfare aspects of the students' life. This office provides the following facilities: - residence, games, sports, counseling and guidance.



Members of MUHASSO leadership in a Group photo with MUHAS Management during New MUHASSO Leaders Induction Workshop organized by the Office of Dean of Studentson 15th July 2019

1.10 THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The University Library is the largest national collection of health/medical resource. Its main function is to provide library and documentation services to support heath/medical services, research, teaching and consultancy at the University and Muhimbili National Hospital. However, the Library also serves other users from outside the two Muhimbili institutions on request. The MUHAS Library has four main divisions: Technical Services (Cataloguing and Classification); Reader services (Reference, Circulation, Information Desk and Special Reserve); Periodicals and Documentation; and ICT services.

The collection mainly comprises of books and periodicals in medicine and health. The Library has a rich collection of health and medical information materials, including government and research publications. It also includes electronic information resources, both off-line and on-line resources, such as CD-ROM, e-





resources and Internet facilities that include a range of electronic journals and health databases like HINARI, Pub Med, Cochrane, Blackwell, Willey, and EBSC-HOST.

The broad areas covered include Medicine, Nursing, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Public Health and Basic Sciences. Social Sciences and Humanities are also covered, to a lesser extent. The collection currently comprises about 50,000 volumes of books and about 200 titles of periodicals. The library is currently subscribing to 30 peer reviewed journals.

The Library has a mixture of local content materials mostly generated from Tanzania and East Africa for example Tanzania Medical Journal, Tanzania Dental Journal and Dar es Salaam Medical Journal (Students' Journal). Other includes the East African Medical Journal and East African Journal of Public Health. Materials that are not available in the Library can be obtained that are not available in the library can be obtained from other libraries through interlibrary loan arrangements and includes electronic delivery service. Some health information materials are obtained from the Ministry of Health, Community Development, Gender Elderly and Children (MoHCDGEC).

The Library coordinates an Information Literacy Programme, which is integrated into the postgraduate course syllabus. The programme consists of 10 hours of Research Methodology course. Library academic staff forms the core of the teaching staff in this course.



The Directorate of Library Services offers training on use of e-resources in improvement teaching, learning, resercah and consultancy







In the Library: Students searching for appropriate reference material from various catalogues.

The Library opening hours Non-vacation period

- Monday Saturday: 8.30 am 6.30pm and 7.30pm-10.30 pm
- Sunday and Public Holiday: Closed

Vacation Period

- Monday Saturday; 8.30 am- 6.30pm
- Sundays and Public Holidays: Closed

24- Hours Reading Room

Open 24 hours including Sundays and Public Holidays





1.11 UNIVERSITY ICT SERVICES

Since 1998 the University has been providing ICT services to Academic Staff, Students, Researchers and Administrative Staff. These services include e-mail services and Internet services. The University has therefore invested in a powerful fiber optic network connecting all buildings thus providing high-speed data transmission (100Mbps/1Gbps). The communication gateway to the outside word is through a VSAT link currently operating at a bandwidth of 1Mbps/512 kbps (down/up) upgradeable to 2/1 Mbps (down/up) and beyond as the financial situation improves. The Server Room is equipped with eight servers and eight routers. The servers provide e-mail access, Internet surfing, on-line learning as well as digital library services. The routers function to separate information traffic to different buildings and reduce data jams. Two-5KVA uninterruptible power supply units protect these expensive instruments, a solar power back up system and inverters.

Nine lecture halls are fitted with permanently fixed multimedia projectors and desktop computers to provide lecturers with reliable teaching aids. Plans for the future intend to have such facilities in all teaching rooms. The operating theatre at the Muhimbili National Hospital has been fitted with a closed-circuit TV to enable students follow up operations without having to be physically inside the theatres. This will greatly alleviate the congestion caused by the increased student intake. The University has recently acquired video conferencing facilities that will make it possible for lecturers to deliver telemedicine services to doctors in remote areas. The University recently received a donation of 50 computers from Kyoto computers Gakuin in Japan that greatly improved computer access by replacing defective PCs used by students and staff.

To ensure proper usage of ICT facilities especially Wireless internet services, student must sign agreements/contracts with DICT to deter the misuse of ICT facilities, which include inviting guest, friends and others to use wireless in campus, to use computers for huge downloads of songs, movies and illicit materials.









Students searching information in the Computer Lab at MUHAS





CHAPTER TWO

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The School of Medicine has committed itself to responding to major national and global challenges, in the contexts of a changing social, economic and political environment, and a substantial increase of student intake. The original School went through a number of milestones over the past 50 years to reach its present status. Recently completed major revisions of teaching programs from traditional to competency-based curricula, make the School an indisputable Centre of excellence in Tanzania. The original curriculum has also seen several changes from the earlier term system, through a traditional semester system and the current competency-based modularized semester education system.

The Mission and Vision of the School of Medicine are aligned to the mission and vision of the University. The Mission of the school is "To sustain development of excellence in quality training of health and related professionals, research and service provision to the community using highly qualified experts within a state-of-the-art environment"

The Vision of the school is "To beat competent and competitive School with an international reputation in quality training, research and service provision"

The functions of the School and its activities are guided by the core components of its mission, which are:

- 1. To be directly engaged in the creation, transmission and evaluation of knowledge in medical sciences, laboratory and radiation therapy treatment technologies in the pursuit of excellence in academic scholarship and intellectual inquiry through teaching, research and provision of advisory and public medical related services.
- 2. To provide a place of learning, education and research in medical, laboratory and radiation therapy treatment technology sciences and through this provide quality services commensurate with a good medical School.
- 3. To provide the labor market in Tanzania and Eastern Africa, with highly competent medical professionals and technologists able to contribute effectively to prevention, treatment and management of the health-related problems of society. This is to be achieved through the prime principle of integrating research, teaching and advisory services in the iMMediate subject areas.





4. To contribute to the intellectual and professional life of Tanzania and Eastern Africa and to act as a focal point for continuing professional development, research and services that are of interest to the people of Tanzania.

In terms of output delivery, the functions of the School can be stated as:

- 1. To provide undergraduate education in Medicine, Medical Laboratory Sciences and Radiation therapy technology for degree and non-degree programs.
- 2. To provide post-graduate education in different specialties and superspecialties of medicine
- 3. To support teaching of students/trainees from other Schools/Institutes at MUHAS as well as for stakeholders that are external to the University.
- 4. To prepare and publish, in its own right, medical educational materials in various fields of the clinical, diagnostic and biomedical sciences.
- 5. To conduct in its own right medical research and disseminate findings.
- 6. To carry out contracted medical research on behalf of third-party clients
- 7. To carry out scientific educational, professional and technical consultancy services on behalf of third-party clients.
- 8. To engage in cost containment and income generating ventures related to its outputs.
- 9. To provide in Tanzania a place of learning, education and research in health sciences and through these provide medical services of the highest standard and quality required and expected of a University.

The School of Medicine provides a highly dynamic environment for teaching and learning, research and service. The School has a research environment that enables the University to stay at the cutting edge of medical and related research. Faculty in the School has begun to utilize the field of Information Communication Technology (ICT) to keep pace with developments in the field and disciplines of medicine nationally and globally. Since the world is increasingly becoming more like one village, the school has realized that health is a global issue; understanding of and solutions to global concerns such as HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, avian flu, injecting drug use, or the ravages of war cannot be confined to one country or even one continent. Therefore, there is need to ensure that students are conversant with global perspectives of health and health care.

Considering our mission and vision, the School in return expects that students undertake the programmes offered by the school with all enthusiasm, ethical conduct and professionalism and endeavor to become role models in their country. Competency based education introduced in the 2011/12 academic year, shifts teaching and learning in the school to a new paradigm, to ensure our graduates





develop appropriate competencies and be responsive to the societies they will serve upon completion of their studies. Below is a description of the competencybased education programmes.

2.2 UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

2.2.1 Doctor of Medicine (MD) Degree Programme

Doctor of Medicine is a ten-semester (five years) competency based programme, leading to the MD degree of this University followed by a year's internship at an approved hospital. The first four semesters are largely devoted to basic sciences and introduction to clinical medicine, but also fieldwork and community training. The next six semesters are largely practical and consist of junior and senior clerkships as well as community health training: The ten semesters are described below:

2.2.1.1 MD Degree Programme courses

| Code | Course Name | Lec | tures | Practica | ıl/Clinical | 'otal | |
|---------------|--|-------|---------|----------|-------------|-------|---------|
| | Course Name | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits |
| SEMEST | ER 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| AN 100 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.0 |
| BC 100 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| PH 100 | Basic Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 |
| BS 100 | Behavioral Sciences | 100 | 10.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| PF 100 | Professionalism and Ethics | 49 | 4.9 | 8 | 0.8 | 57 | 5.7 |
| SEMEST | ER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| AN 100 | Anatomy | 51 | 5.1 | 164 | 16.4 | 215 | 21.5 |
| BC 100 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 |
| PH 100 | Clinical Physiology | 30 | 3.0 | 30 | 3.0 | 60 | 6.0 |
| DS 100 | Development studies | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| PF 100 | Professionalism and Ethics | 25 | 2.5 | 11 | 1.1 | 36 | 3.6 |
| IT 100 | Information and Learning Technologies | 45 | 4.5 | 20 | 2.0 | 65 | 6.5 |
| CS 100 | Communication Skills | 11 | 1.1 | 14 | 1.4 | 25 | 2.5 |
| SEMEST | ER 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| MP 200 | Pathology | 81 | 8.1 | 37 | 3.7 | 118 | 11.8 |





| Code | | Lec | tures | Practica | al/Clinical | [| otal |
|--------|--|-------|---------|----------|-------------|-------|---------|
| | Course Name | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits |
| MI 201 | Microbiology and Immunology | 110 | 11.0 | 78 | 7.8 | 188 | 18.8 |
| PE 200 | Parasitology and Entomology | 58 | 5.8 | 52 | 5.2 | 110 | 11.0 |
| ER 200 | Epidemiology/ Research Methods | 45 | 4.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 |
| DS 200 | Development Studies | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| SEMEST | ER 4:57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| MP 200 | Pathology | 118 | 11.8 | 74 | 7.4 | 192 | 19.2 |
| ER 200 | Epidemiology & Research Methods | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| CP 200 | Clinical Pharmacology | 106 | 10.6 | 96 | 9.6 | 202 | 20.2 |
| PS 200 | Psychopathology | 36 | 3.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 36 | 3.6 |
| EO 200 | Environmental and Occupational Health & Nutritional Field Project | 45 | 4.5 | 31 | 3.1 | 76 | 7.6 |
| SEMEST | ER 5 and 6: 115.2 Cred | lits | | | | | |
| IM 300 | Internal Medicine | 60 | 6.0 | 171 | 17.1 | 231 | 23.1 |
| MH 300 | Paediatrics and Child Health | 60 | 6.0 | 171 | 17.1 | 231 | 23.1 |
| MS 300 | Surgery | 60 | 6.0 | 171 | 17.1 | 231 | 23.1 |
| MG 300 | Obstetrics and Gynae- cology | 18 | 1.8 | 171 | 17.1 | 189 | 18.9 |
| PF 300 | Professionalism and Ethics | 24 | 2.4 | 12 | 1.2 | 36 | 3.6 |
| MD 300 | Communicable Diseases Control | 40 | 4.0 | 90 | 9.0 | 130 | 13.0 |
| RO 300 | Radiology | 60 | 6.0 | 44 | 4.4 | 104 | 10.4 |
| SEMEST | ER 7 and 8: 115.2 Cred | lits | | | | | |
| MY 410 | Psychiatry | 90 | 9.0 | 180 | 18.0 | 270 | 27.0 |
| MC 410 | Community Medicine | 90 | 9.0 | 135 | 13.5 | 225 | 22.5 |
| ME 410 | MD Elective Research | 12 | 1.2 | 137 | 13.7 | 149 | 14.9 |
| OL 410 | Otorhinolaryngology | 26 | 2.6 | 101 | 10.1 | 165 | 12.7 |
| OP 410 | Ophthalmology | 26 | 2.6 | 101 | 10.1 | 165 | 12.7 |
| MA 410 | Anaesthesiology | 26 | 2.6 | 101 | 10.1 | 165 | 12.7 |
| EM 410 | Emergency Medicine | 26 | 2.6 | 101 | 10.1 | 127 | 12.7 |
| SEMEST | ER 9 and 10: 115.2 Cre | edits | | | | | |
| IM 510 | Internal Medicine | 72 | 7.2 | 180 | 18.0 | 252 | 25.2 |





| Code | Course Name | Lectures | | Practica | Practical/Clinical | | Total | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|--------------------|-------|---------|--|
| | Course Name | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | |
| MH 510 | Paediatrics & Child Health | 45 | 4.5 | 180 | 18.0 | 225 | 22.5 | |
| MS 510 | Surgery | 45 | 4.5 | 180 | 18.0 | 225 | 22.5 | |
| MG 510 | Obstetrics and Gynae- cology | 45 | 4.5 | 180 | 18.0 | 225 | 22.5 | |
| OT 510 | Orthopedics/Trauma & Neurosurgery | 45 | 4.5 | 180 | 18.0 | 225 | 22.5 | |



Medical Students and Teachers in the Operating Theatre

2.2.1.2 Examination Regulations for the MD Programme

- (i) General University Examination regulations on registration, professional conduct, registration for examination, eligibility for examination, absence from examination, Board of Examiners, conduct of examinations, examination irregularities, procedures for appeals and preservation of scripts shall remain as stipulated in Chapter One.
- (ii) The MD degree is a ten-semester programme and the maximum tenure shall be 14 semesters.
- (iii) Registration of full-time students shall be once at the beginning of each semester.
- (iv) There shall be at least two continuous assessment tests (CAT) and regular assessment of competencies for each module/modular





- course taught during each semester. The field reports shall also be marked and graded as CAT. The CAT and the regular assessment of competencies shall constitute the Formative Assessment (FA) and the final end of module/modular course or rotation examination the Summative Assessment (SA).
- (v) The FA shall contribute 50% of the final grade in the end of module/modular course/rotation university examinations.
- (vi) The Fan SA shall consist of written (essays/short answer questions, MCQs, quizzes, field reports, assignments, presentations and others) and practical/clinical components (global observation and rating of live/recorded performances, procedures and logbooks, OSPE, OSCE and others) using appropriate assessment tools. The proportional contribution for written and practical examinations will be 60 and 40%, respectively in Basic Sciences and 40% and 60% in Clinical Sciences.
- (vii) A candidate will be considered to have passed a course after passing all modules/rotations of the respective course.
- (viii) A candidate who passes the examination with a C grade or higher will be declared to have passed the examination. A candidate who scores a GPA of 1.6 or higher, but fails in two course(s) or less shall be required to supplement in the failed modules in the course(s) during the long vacation.
- (ix) A candidate who obtains a GPA of less than 1.6 shall be discontinued from studies.
- (x) A candidate who fails three or more courses in any semester or in an audit year during semesters one (1) to four (4) shall be discontinued from studies regardless of GPA. To pass a course a candidate has to pass all modules in that course.
- (xi) A candidate who fails in a first supplementary examination in basic sciences shall be allowed to carry-over the failed module(s) to the next academic audit year and appear for a second supplementary examination in the failed module(s) of the respective course(s) when next offered provided the GPA is 1.8 or higher. A candidate who fails the second supplementary in basic sciences or the junior rotation shall be discontinued from studies.
- (xii) No candidate shall be allowed to progress to the clinical year rotations unless and until he/she has passed all course modules in semesters 1 to 4 of the programme.
- (xiii) A candidate who obtains a GPA of 1.8 or higher in the first supplementary examination in semester 3 and 4 shall be allowed to freeze registration and appear for another supplementary examination when next offered and the maximum freezing period shall be 2 semesters. A student who fails to clear the failed modules/courses within the two semesters shall be discontinued.





- (xiv) A candidate shall not be considered to have passed any clinical course unless and until he/she has passed the clinical components of the examination, whereby 40% is from FA and 60% from the final examination and contribution by written and clinical examinations as per regulation (vi) above.
- (xv) A candidate who fails junior (semester 5 & 6) or intermediary (semester 7 & 8) clerkship clinical rotation examinations shall be required to do a supplementary rotation when next offered, and pass before progressing to the next year of study. A candidate who fails senior clerkship clinical rotation (semester 9 & 10) shall be required to do a supplementary rotation after semester 10. For clinical rotations whose duration is six or more weeks, the supplementary rotation shall be half the duration of that rotation. The student who fails first supplementary rotation will repeat a full rotation and pass the supplementary examination before can be considered to have completed the semester. For rotations which have less than 6 weeks duration, the period of supplementary rotation will be the full duration. An intermediary or senior clerkship candidate who fails a second supplementary examination shall be allowed to do a supplementary examination when next offered before proceeding to semester 10 or complete studies respectively; provided that the maximum tenure of 14 semesters shall not be exceeded.
- (xvi) A candidate with incomplete course work in any semester will not be allowed to sit for end of module or rotation examination.
- (xvii) A candidate who passes a supplementary examination at any level shall be awarded a "C" grade equivalent to 2.0 grade points.
- (xviii) Progression to semester 9 and 10 is subject to completion of clinical rotations, submission of a satisfactory elective research report, completing rotations and passing University examinations for semester 7 and 8.
- (xix) A satisfactory elective research report from semester 7 and 8 must be submitted at least 8 weeks prior to the final semester 10 rotation examination, failure of which will deem the candidate ineligible sit for the final examination.
- (xx) No student will be allowed to graduate if he/she has not completed all fieldwork assignments and submitted relevant reports.
- (xxi) A student shall be awarded the MD degree after passing all prescribed courses in the MD programme.





2.2.1.3 Grading System

Computation of the GPA for the MD programme shall be based on the number of credits approved for each course and shall be equated to the letter grade as shown below. However, the MD degree shall not be classified: -

| Letter grade | A | B+ | В | С | D | Е |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Grade points | 5.0 - 4.4 | 4.3 - 3.5 | 3.4 - 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 | 1.9 - 1.5 | 1.4 - 0.0 |
| Marks % | 100 -70% | 69 - 65% | 64 - 56% | 55 - 50% | 49 - 40% | 39 - 0% |

2.2.2 Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences (BMLS) Degree Programmes

The Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences Programmes consists of a training that lasts for six semesters. The first two semesters are generic for all BMLS degree programmes and are devoted to lectures and practical in basic sciences. In the third and fourth semesters students will attend lectures and undertake practical in various laboratory science disciplines. In the fifth and sixth semesters students will receive practical training as well as research experience in the area they are majoring and will be required to write up a project on a topic relevant to that laboratory discipline. Students can also opt to register for BMLS General Programme whose objective is to produce a general Medical Laboratory scientist without majoring.



Bedside teaching: a common modality in a clinical session to impart sufficient skills to medical students. Here, postgraduate residents from the Department of Internal Medicine following up a hands-on practical session on critical care delivery by a visiting Clinical Professor from Yale University at MAMC in February, 2019.





2.2.2.1 BMLS Microbiology and Immunology Degree Programme courses

| Code | Course Name | | | Practica nars | l/Semi- | Total | |
|--------|---|-------|---------|------------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| | | Hours | Credits | Hours | Cred- its | Hours | Credits |
| SEMEST | TER 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| AN104 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.0 |
| PH104 | Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 |
| BC104 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| PF 104 | Professionalism and Ethics | 56 | 5.6 | 16 | 1.6 | 72 | 7.2 |
| GL 100 | Good Laboratory Practice | 40 | 4.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMEST | TER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| LM 100 | Medical Laboratory Practice | 38 | 3.8 | 76 | 7.6 | 114 | 11.4 |
| ER 100 | Epidemiology and Research Methods (Biostatistics) Module II | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| DS100 | Theory of Social Development & Critical Issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| MB 100 | Cell and Molecular Biology | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 |
| IT 100 | Information and Learning Technologies | 57 | 5.7 | 75 | 7.5 | 132 | 13.2 |
| EO 104 | Environmental and Occupational Health | 45 | 4.5 | 40 | 4.0 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMEST | TER 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| PE 200 | Parasitology/ Entomology | 60 | 6.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 110 | 11.0 |
| MI 201 | Microbiology and Immunology | 110 | 11.0 | 80 | 8.0 | 190 | 19.0 |
| MP200 | Principles of Pathology and Haematopathology (Module 1) | 60 | 6.0 | 100 | 10.0 | 160 | 16.0 |
| MP200 | Principles of Pathology and Haematopathology (Module 2) | 35 | 3.5 | 11 | 1.1 | 46 | 4.6 |
| DS 200 | Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| SEMEST | TER 4: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| BM 200 | Junior Bacteriology and Mycology Rotation | 26 | 2.6 | 220 | 22.2 | 246 | 24.6 |





| IV 200 | Junior Immunology and Virology Rotation | 16 | 1.6 | 118 | 11.8 | 134 | 13.4 |
|---------------|---|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| LF 200 | Field Work | - | 0 | 196 | 19.6 | 196 | 19.6 |
| SEMEST | TER 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| BM 300 | Senior Bacteriology and Mycology Rotation | - | 0 | 220 | 22.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| RP 399 | Research Project-Proposal and Data Collection | - | 0 | 298 | 29.8 | 298 | 29.8 |
| FT 300 | Forensic Science &Toxicology | 34 | 3.4 | 24 | 2.4 | 58 | 5.8 |
| SEMEST | TER 6: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| IV 300 | Senior Immunology and Virology Rotation | - | 0 | 220 | 22.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| LM 302 | Laboratory Management | 42 | 4.2 | - | 0.0 | 42 | 4.2 |
| RP 399 | Research Project- Analysis, Write up and Presentation | - | 0 | 314 | 31.4 | 314 | 31.4 |

2.2.2.2 BMLS Hematology and Blood Transfusion Degree Programme courses

| Code | Course Name | Lectur | es | Practicals/ Semi- nars | | Total | |
|--------|---|--------|---------|---------------------------|---------|-------|-------------|
| | | Hrs | Credits | Hrs | Credits | Hrs | Credit s |
| SEMEST | ER 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| AN104 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.0 |
| PH104 | Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 |
| BC104 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| PF 104 | Professionalism and Ethics | 56 | 5.6 | 16 | 1.6 | 72 | 7.2 |
| GL 100 | Good Clinical and Laboratory Practice | 40 | 4.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMEST | TER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| LM 100 | Introduction to Medical Laboratory Practice | 38 | 3.8 | 76 | 7.6 | 114 | 11.4 |
| ER 100 | Epidemiology and Research Methods (Biostatistics) | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 |





| Theory of Social Development & Critical Issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cell and Molecular Biology | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 |
| Information a and Learning Technolo- gies | 57 | 5.7 | 75 | 7.5 | 132 | 13.2 |
| Environmental and Occupational Health | 45 | 4.5 | 40 | 4.0 | 85 | 8.5 |
| ER 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| Parasitology/ Entomology | 60 | 6.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 110 | 11.0 |
| Microbiology and Immunology | 110 | 11. 0 | 80 | 8.0 | 190 | 19.0 |
| Principles of Pathology (Module 1) | 60 | 6.0 | 100 | 10.0 | 160 | 16.0 |
| Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) | 35 | 3.5 | 11 | 1.1 | 46 | 4.6 |
| Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| TER 4: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| Junior Haematol- ogy Rotation | 30 | 3.0 | 258 | 25. 8 | 288 | 28.8 |
| Junior Blood Transfusion Rotation | 30 | 3.0 | 258 | 25. 8 | 288 | 28.8 |
| TER 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| Senior Haematol- ogy Rotation | 20 | 2.0 | 200 | 20. 0 | 220 | 22.2 |
| | velopment & Critical Issues in Health Cell and Molecular Biology Information a and Learning Technologies Environmental and Occupational Health ER 3: 57.6 Credits Parasitology/Entomology Microbiology and Immunology Principles of Pathology (Module 1) Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends TER 4: 57.6 Credits Junior Haematology Rotation Junior Blood Transfusion Rotation TER 5: 57.6 Credits Senior Haematol- ogy | velopment & Critical Issues in Health Cell and Molecular Biology Information a and Learning Technologies Environmental and Occupational Health ER 3: 57.6 Credits Parasitology/ Entomology Microbiology and Immunology Principles of Pathology (Module 1) Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends TER 4: 57.6 Credits Junior Haematology Rotation Junior Blood Transfusion Rotation TER 5: 57.6 Credits Senior Haematol- ogy Rotation TER 5: 57.6 Credits | velopment & Critical Issues in Health Cell and Molecular Biology Information a and Learning Technologies Environmental and Occupational Health ER 3: 57.6 Credits Parasitology/Entomology Microbiology and Immunology Principles of Pathology (Module 1) Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends TER 4: 57.6 Credits Junior Haematol- ogy Rotation Junior Blood Transfusion Rotation TER 5: 57.6 Credits Senior Haematol- ogy Parasitology/Entomology State of the st | velopment & Critical Issues in Health Cell and Molecular Biology Information a and Learning Technologies Environmental and Occupational Health ER 3: 57.6 Credits Parasitology/Entomology And Immunology Principles of Pathology (Module 1) Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends TER 4: 57.6 Credits Junior Haematol- ogy Rotation Junior Blood Transfusion Rotation Junior Blood Transfusion Rotation TER 5: 57.6 Credits Senior Haematol- ogy Passitology/Entomology A 45 A 5 40 A 5 4.5 A 6 60 A 6.0 A 7 5 7 7 75 A 7 5 75 A 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | velopment & Critical Issues in Health 55 5.5 15 1.5 Cell and Molecular Biology 60 6.0 45 4.5 Information a and Learning Technologies 57 5.7 75 7.5 Environmental and Occupational Health 45 4.5 40 4.0 ER 3: 57.6 Credits Parasitology/Entomology 60 6.0 50 5.0 Microbiology and Immunology 110 11. 80 8.0 Principles of Pathology (Module 1) 60 6.0 100 10.0 Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) 35 3.5 11 1.1 Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends 55 5.5 15 1.5 TER 4: 57.6 Credits Junior Haematol- ogy Rotation 30 3.0 258 25. Boilor Haematol- ogy 20 2.0 200 20. TER 5: 57.6 Credits Senior Haematol- ogy 20 2.0 200 20. | velopment & Critical Issues in Health 55 5.5 15 1.5 70 Cell and Molecular Biology 60 6.0 45 4.5 105 Information a and Learning Technologies 57 5.7 75 7.5 132 Environmental and Occupational Health 45 4.5 40 4.0 85 ER 3: 57.6 Credits Parasitology/ Entomology 60 6.0 50 5.0 110 Microbiology and Immunology 110 11. 80 8.0 190 Principles of Pathology (Module 1) 60 6.0 100 10.0 160 Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends 35 3.5 11 1.1 46 TER 4: 57.6 Credits Junior Haematology Rotation 30 3.0 258 25. 288 TER 5: 57.6 Credits 8 TER 5: 57.6 Credits 20 2.0 200 20. 220 |





| RP 399 | Research Project: Proposal Devel- opment and Data Collection | 0 | 0.0 | 296 | 29. 6 | 298 | 29.6 |
|--------|--|----|-----|-----|----------|-----|------|
| FT 300 | Forensic Science & Toxicology | 34 | 3.4 | 24 | 2.4 | 58 | 5.8 |
| SEMEST | ΓER 6: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| BT 300 | Senior Blood Transfusion Rotation | 20 | 2.0 | 200 | 20.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| RP 399 | Research Project: Analysis, Write up, Submission and Defense | 0 | 0.0 | 314 | 31.4 | 314 | 31.4 |
| LM 302 | Laboratory Man- agement | 42 | 4.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 42 | 4.2 |

2.2.2.3 BMLS Parasitology and Medical Entomology Degree Programme courses

| Code | Course Name | Lectures | | Practicals/ Seminars | | Total | |
|-----------|---|----------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-------|---------|
| | | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits |
| SEMES' | TER 1: 57.6Credits | | | | | | |
| AN104 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.0 |
| PH104 | Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 |
| BC104 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| PF 104 | Professionalism and Ethics | 56 | 5.6 | 16 | 1.6 | 72 | 7.2 |
| GL 100 | Good Clinical and Laboratory Practice | 40 | 4.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMES' | TER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| LM 100 | Introduction to Medical Laboratory Practice | 38 | 3.8 | 76 | 7.6 | 114 | 11.4 |
| ER 100 | Epidemiology and Research Methods (Biostatistics) | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 |





| DS100 | Theory of Social Development & Critical Issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
|--------------|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| MB 100 | Cell and Molecular Biology | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 |
| IT 100 | Information a and Learning Technologies | 57 | 5.7 | 75 | 7.5 | 132 | 13.2 |
| EO 104 | Environmental and Occupational Health | 45 | 4.5 | 40 | 4.0 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMES | TER 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| PE 200 | Parasitology/ Entomology | 60 | 6.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 110 | 11.0 |
| MI 201 | Microbiology and Immunology | 110 | 11.0 | 80 | 8.0 | 190 | 19.0 |
| MP 200 | Principles of Pathology (Module 1) | 60 | 6.0 | 100 | 10.0 | 160 | 16.0 |
| MP 200 | Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) | 35 | 3.5 | 11 | 1.1 | 46 | 4.6 |
| DS 200 | Health care delivery system and development trends | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| SEMES' | TER 4: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| JR 200 | Junior Laboratory (Diagnostic Parasitology) Rotation | 112 | 11.2 | 336 | 33.6 | 448 | 44.8 |
| LF 200 | Field Work | 0 | 0.0 | 128 | 12.8 | 128 | 12.8 |
| SEMES' | TER 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| LM300 | Senior Laboratory Rotation | 0 | 0.0 | 220 | 22.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| RP 399 | Research Project: Proposal development and data collection | 0 | 0.0 | 298 | 29.8 | 298 | 29.8 |
| FT 300 | Forensic science & toxicology | 34 | 3.4 | 24 | 2.4 | 58 | 5.8 |
| SEMES | TER 6: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| LM 301 | Senior Laboratory Rotation and Advanced Diagnostic Methods | 0 | 0.0 | 220 | 22.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| LM 302 | Laboratory Management | 42 | 4.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 42 | 4.2 |
| RP 399 | Research Project: Analysis, Write up, Submission and Defense | 0 | 0.0 | 314 | 31.4 | 314 | 31.4 |

2.2.2.4 BMLS Clinical Chemistry Degree Programme courses





| Code | Course Name | Lectures Hours | Credit s | Pract/ Sem Hours | Credit s | Total Hours | Credits |
|--------|--|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|
| SEMEST | ER 1: 57.6Credits | | | | | | |
| AN104 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.0 |
| PH104 | Physiology | 115 | 11. 5 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 |
| BC104 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| PF 104 | Professionalism and Ethics | 56 | 5.6 | 16 | 1.6 | 72 | 7.2 |
| GL 100 | Good Clinical and Laboratory Practice | 40 | 4.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMEST | ER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| LM 100 | Introduction to Medical Labo- ratory Practice | 38 | 3.8 | 76 | 7.6 | 114 | 11.4 |
| ER 100 | Epidemiology and Research Methods (Bio- statistics) | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| DS100 | Theory of Social Development & Critical Issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| MB 100 | Cell and Mo- lecular Biology | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 |
| IT 100 | Information and Learning Technologies | 57 | 5.7 | 75 | 7.5 | 132 | 13.2 |
| EO 104 | Environmental and Occupational Health | 45 | 4.5 | 40 | 4.0 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMEST | TER 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| PE 200 | Parasitology/ Entomology | 60 | 6.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 110 | 11.0 |
| MI 201 | Microbiology and Immunology | 11 0 | 11.0 | 80 | 8.0 | 190 | 19.0 |
| MP200 | Principles of Pathology (Module 1) | 60 | 6.0 | 10 0 | 10.0 | 160 | 16.0 |





| MP200 | Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) | 35 | 3.5 | 11 | 1.1 | 46 | 4.6 |
|--------|--|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| DS 200 | Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| SEMEST | ER 4:57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| CC 200 | Fundamentals of Clinical Chemistry | 46 | 4.6 | 104 | 10.4 | 150 | 15.0 |
| JL 200 | Junior labora- tory rotation | 0 | 0.0 | 230 | 23.0 | 230 | 23.0 |
| LF 200 | Field Work | 0 | 0.0 | 196 | 19.6 | 196 | 19.6 |
| SEMEST | ER 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| LM300: | Senior Laboratory Rotation | 0 | 0.0 | 220 | 22.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| RP 399 | Research Project-Pro- posal and Data Collection | 0 | 0.0 | 298 | 29.8 | 298 | 29.8 |
| FT 300 | Forensic Science & toxicology | 34 | 3.4 | 24 | 2.4 | 58 | 5.8 |
| SEMEST | ER 6: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| IV 301 | Senior Labora- tory Rotation (Advanced Laboratory diagnostic and Research Methods) | 0 | 0.0 | 220 | 22.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| LM 302 | Laboratory Management | 42 | 4.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 42 | 4.2 |
| RP 399 | Research Project- Analysis, Write up and Presentation | 0 | 0.0 | 314 | 31.4 | 314 | 31.4 |





2.2.2.5 BMLS Histotechnology Degree Programme courses

| Code | Course Name | Lect | tures | Practica | Practicals/seminars | | Total |
|-----------------------------|--|-------|---------|----------|---------------------|-------|---------|
| | | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits |
| SEMESTER 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| AN104 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.0 |
| PH104 | Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 |
| BC104 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| PF 104 | Professional- ism and Ethics | 56 | 5.6 | 16 | 1.6 | 72 | 7.2 |
| GL 100 | Good Clinical and Laboratory Practice | 40 | 4.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMES' Credits | TER 2: 57.6 | | | | | | |
| GL 100 | Introduction to Medical Laboratory Practice | 38 | 3.8 | 76 | 7.6 | 114 | 11.4 |
| ER 100 | Epidemiology and Research Methods (Biostatistics) | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| DS100 | Theory of Social Development & Critical Issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| MB 100 | Cell and Molecular Biology | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 |
| IT 100 | Information a and Learning Technologies | 57 | 5.7 | 75 | 7.5 | 132 | 13.2 |
| EO 104 | Environmental and Occupational Health | 45 | 4.5 | 40 | 4.0 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMESTER 3:57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| PE 200 | Parasitology/ Entomology | 60 | 6.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 110 | 11.0 |





| MI 201 | Microbiology and Immunol- ogy | 110 | 11.0 | 80 | 8.0 | 190 | 19.0 |
|----------------|--|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| MP 200 | Principles of Pathology (Module 1) | 60 | 6.0 | 100 | 10.0 | 160 | 16.0 |
| MP 200 | Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) | 35 | 3.5 | 11 | 1.1 | 46 | 4.6 |
| DS 200 | Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| SEMES' Credits | TER 4: 57.6 | | | | | | |
| HT 200 | Histotechnol- ogy | 150 | 15.0 | 220 | 22.0 | 370 | 37.0 |
| CT 200 | Cytotechnol- ogy | 77 | 7.7 | 129 | 12.9 | 206 | 20.6 |
| SEMES' Credits | SEMESTER 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| HT 300 | Laboratory practice | 0 | 0.0 | 220 | 22.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| RP 399 | Research Project: Proposal Development and Data Collection | 0 | 0.0 | 298 | 29.8 | 298 | 29.8 |
| FT 300 | Forensic Science &Toxicology | 34 | 3.4 | 24 | 2.4 | 58 | 5.8 |
| SEMEST | TER 6: 57.6Cred | its | | | | | |
| LM300 | Laboratory management | 42 | 4.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 42 | 4.2 |
| HT301 | Laboratory practice | 12 | 1.2 | 192 | 19.2 | 204 | 20.4 |
| RP 399 | Research Project: Write-up, Submission and Defense | 0 | 0.0 | 330 | 33.0 | 330 | 33.0 |





2.2.2.6 BMLS General Degree Programme courses (New Programme)

| Code | Course Name | Lectures | | Practica | l/Semi- | Total | | |
|-----------|--|----------|------|----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| | | G 114 | T.F | nai | | G 14 | | |
| SEMEST | TER 1: 57.6 Credits | Credits | Hrs | Credits | Hrs | Credits | | |
| AN104 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.0 | |
| PH104 | Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 | |
| BC104 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 | |
| PF 104 | Professional- ism and Ethics | 56 | 5.6 | 16 | 1.6 | 72 | 7.2 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| GL 100 | Good Clinical and Laboratory Practice | 40 | 4.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 85 | 8.5 | |
| SEMEST | TER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| LM 100 | Introduction to Medical Laboratory Practice | 38 | 3.8 | 76 | 7.6 | 114 | 11.4 | |
| ER 100 | Epidemiology and Research Methods (Biostatistics) | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 | |
| DS100 | Theory of Social Develop- ment & Critical Issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 | |
| MB 100 | Cell and Molecular Biology | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 | |
| IT 100 | Information a and Learning Technologies | 57 | 5.7 | 75 | 7.5 | 132 | 13.2 | |
| EO 104 | Environmental and Occupa- tional Health | 45 | 4.5 | 40 | 4.0 | 85 | 8.5 | |
| SEMEST | TER 3:57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| PE 200 | Parasitology/Entomology | 60 | 6.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 110 | 11.0 | |
| MI 201 | Microbiology and Immunol- ogy | 110 | 11.0 | 80 | 8,0 | 192 | 19.0 | |
| MP 200 | Principles of Pathology (Module 1) | 60 | 6.0 | 100 | 10.0 | 160 | 16.0 | |
| MP 200 | Haematology and Blood Transfusion (Module 2) | 35 | 3.5 | 11 | 1.1 | 46 | 4.6 | |
| DS 200 | Health Care Delivery System and Development Trends | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 | |
| SEMEST | TER 4: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| HT 200 | Histotechnol- ogy and Cytology | 42 | 4.2 | 64 | 6.4 | 106 | 10.6 | |





| HM 200 | Haematol- ogy and Blood Transfusion | 54 | 5.4 | 60 | 6.0 | 114 | 11.4 |
|-----------|--|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| CC 200 | Clinical Chemistry | 46 | 4.6 | 58 | 5.8 | 104 | 10.4 |
| JL 200 | Junior Labora- tory Rotation | 0 | 0.0 | 252 | 25.2 | 256 | 25.2 |
| SEMEST | TER 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| LM 300 | Senior Laboratory Rotation | 0 | 0.0 | 220 | 22.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| RP 399 | Research Project: Proposal Development and Data Col- lection/Bench Work | 0 | 0.0 | 298 | 29.8 | 298 | 29.8 |
| FT 300 | Forensic science & toxicol- ogy | 34 | 3.4 | 24 | 2.4 | 58 | 5.8 |
| SEMEST | TER 6: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| LM 301 | Senior Laboratory Rotation and Advanced Laboratory Diagnostic Methods | 0 | 0.0 | 220 | 22.0 | 220 | 22.0 |
| LM 302 | Laboratory Management | 42 | 4.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 42 | 4.2 |
| RP 399 | Research Project – Data Analysis, Write up and Sub- mission | 0 | 0.0 | 314 | 31.4 | 314 | 31.4 |

223 Bachelor of Science Radiation Therapy Technology (BSc RTT) Degree Programme

The BSc RTT programme aims at training students in radiation therapy and technology. In the first two semesters students will attend lectures and practical in basic science courses. In the third and fourth semesters students will attend relevant lectures, seminars, practical and rotate in different clinical departments to acquire experience in specific techniques. In the fifth and sixth semesters students will study discipline specific courses and practical training and finalize their research.





2.2.3.1 BSc RTT Degree Programme courses

| Code | Course Name Hours Credits | Lectures | | Practical/ Seminars | | Total | |
|--------------|---|----------|---------|------------------------|---------|-------|------|
| | | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | | |
| SEMES | TER 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| BC 105 | Principles of Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| PB 105 | Basic Radiation Physics | 36 | 3.6 | 85 | 8.5 | 121 | 12.1 |
| PH 105 | Basic Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 |
| AN105 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.0 |
| PF 105 | Professionalism and Ethics | 28 | 2.8 | 8 | 0.8 | 36 | 3.6 |
| SEMES | TER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| IT 100 | Information and Learning Technologies | 57 | 5.7 | 75 | 7.5 | 132 | 13.2 |
| DS 100 | Development Studies 100 | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| AP 105 | Applied Radiation Physics | 60 | 6.0 | 34 | 3.4 | 94 | 9.4 |
| NC 105 | Communication Skills | 45 | 4.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 |
| BM 105 | Molecular and Cell Biology | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 |
| EO105 | Environmental and Occupational Health | 45 | 4.5 | 40 | 4.0 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMES | TER 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| ER 100 | Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Epidemiology) | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| RB 205 | Radiobiology | 55 | 5.5 | 60 | 6.0 | 115 | 11.5 |
| MP 200 | Pathology | 58 | 5.8 | 102 | 10.2 | 160 | 16.0 |
| DS 200 | Development Studies | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| RT 205.01 | Clinical Appren- ticeship One | 0 | 0.0 | 161 | 16.1 | 161 | 16.1 |
| SEMES | TER 4: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| ER 200 | Epidemiology and Biostatistics | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 |





| Code | Course Name | ourse Name Lectures | | Practical Seminar | | Total | |
|--------------|---|---------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|-------|------|
| | | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | | |
| CE205 | Cancer Epidemiology and Prevention | 75 | 7.5 | 60 | 6.0 | 135 | 13.5 |
| RE 205 | Radiotherapy Equipment | 30 | 3.0 | 135 | 13.5 | 165 | 16.5 |
| RT 205.02 | Clinical Apprenticeship Two | 0 | 0.0 | 206 | 20.6 | 206 | 20.6 |
| SEMES | TER 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| RP 305 | Radiotherapy Planning Process | 18 | 1.8 | 171 | 17.1 | 189 | 18.9 |
| RR 305.01 | Research Proposal Preparation and Data Collection | 0 | 0.0 | 298 | 29.8 | 298 | 29.8 |
| RT 305.01 | Clinical Apprenticeship - Three | 0 | 0.0 | 89 | 8.9 | 89 | 8.9 |
| SEMES | TER 6: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| RD 305 | Radiotherapy Delivery Process | 60 | 6.0 | 225 | 22.5 | 285 | 28.5 |
| RR 305 | Research Project: Data analysis, Write up and Defense | 0 | 0.0 | 145 | 14.5 | 145 | 14.5 |
| RT 305.02 | Clinical Apprenticeship- Four | 0 | 0.0 | 146 | 14.6 | 146 | 14.6 |







MUHAS Students during Laboratory Practical Session

2.2.3.2 Examination regulations for the all BMLS and BSc (RTT) programmes

- (i) General University Examination regulations on registration, professional conduct, registration for examination, eligibility for examination, absence from examination, Board of Examiners, conduct of examinations, Examination irregularities, procedures for appeals and preservation of scripts shall remain as stipulated in Chapter One.
- (ii) The BMLS and BSc RTT are six (6) semester Programmes and the maximum tenure for each shall be eight (8) semesters.
- (iii) Registration of full time student shall be once at the beginning of each semester.
- (iv) There shall be at least two continuous assessment tests (CAT) and regular assessment of competencies for each module/modular course taught during each semester. The field reports shall also be marked and graded as CAT. The CAT and the regular assessment of competencies shall constitute the Formative Assessment (FA) and the final end of module/modular course or rotation examination the Summative Assessment (SA).





- (v) The FA shall contribute 50% of the final grade in the end of module/modular course/rotation university examinations.
- (vi) The FA and SA shall consist of written (essay paper, MCQs, quizzes, field reports, assignments, presentations and others) and practical/clinical components (global observation and rating of live/recorded performances, observation of procedures and rating, logbooks, OSPE, and others). The proportional contribution for written and practical examinations will be 60 and 40% respectively, for Basic Sciences and 40% and 60% in Practical Sciences.
- (vii) A candidate will be considered to have passed a course after passing all modules/rotations of the respective course.
- (viii) A candidate who passes the examination with a C grade or higher will be declared to have passed the examination. A candidate who scores a GPA of 1.6 or higher, but fails in two course(s) or less shall be required to sit for first supplementary in the failed modules in the course(s) during the long vacation.
- (ix) A candidate who obtains a GPA of less than 1.6 shall be discontinued from studies.
- (x) A candidate who fails three or more courses in any semester or in the audit year during semesters one (1) to two (2), shall be discontinued from studies regardless of GPA. To pass a course a candidate hast pass all modules in that course.
- (xi) A candidate who fails in a first supplementary examination shall be allowed to carry-over the failed module(s) to the next academic audit year and appear for a second supplementary examination in the failed module(s) of the respective course(s) when next offered provided the GPA is 1.8 or higher.
- (xii) A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters one (1) to four (4) shall be discontinued from studies, except in special circumstances, if recommended by the School of Medicine Board and Senate Undergraduate Committee and approved by the University Senate. A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 5 and 6 shall be allowed to supplement the failed courses at the end of Semester 6 provided the maximum tenure of eight semesters is not exceeded.
- (xiii) No candidate shall be allowed to proceed to semesters 5 and 6, before clearing all the modules in the semesters 1 to 4 courses.
- (xiv) A candidate who obtains a GPA of 1.8 or higher in the first supplementary examination in semesters 3 and 4 shall be allowed



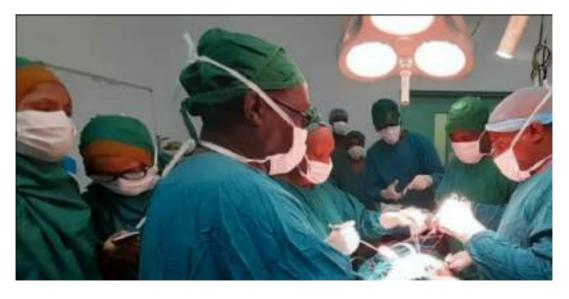


- **to freeze registration** and appear for supplementary examination when next offered. The maximum freezing period shall be 2 semesters. A student who fails to clear the failed modules/courses within the two semesters shall be discontinued from studies.
- (xv) A candidate shall not be considered to have passed any module/ modular course or course unless and until he/she has passed the practical components of the examination, whereby 50% is from FA and 50% from the final assessment.
- (xvi) A candidate who passes a supplementary examination at any level shall be awarded a "C" grade equivalent to 2.0 grade points.
- (xvii) A student shall be awarded the BMLS or BSc RTT degree after passing all prescribed courses in the programme.
- (xviii)BMLS and BSc RTT degrees are classified

2.2.3.3 Grading and Classification of BMLS and BscRTT Degree Programmes

The weighting of modules contributing to the degree classification shall be based on the number of Credits for each module from semester 1 to semester 6 as shown below: -

| Letter grade | A | B+ | В | С | D | Е |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Grade points | 5.0 - 4.4 | 4.3 - 3.5 | 3.4 - 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 | 1.9 - 1.5 | 1.4 - 0.0 |
| Marks % | 100 -70% | 69 - 65% | 64 - 56% | 55 - 50% | 49 - 40% | 39 - 0% |



MUHAS students and surgical team in a clinical practical session







MUHAS students and Tutorail Assistants form surgical team in a clinical practical session under supervision of senior surgeons

2.2.4. Bachelor of Biomedical Engineering (BBME)

The degree of Bachelor of Biomedical Engineering (BBME) is a professional undergraduate degree programme jointly offered by MUHAS and Mbeya University of Science and Technology (MUST). It envisages producing graduates, who are able to design, develop, configure and maintain medical devices, equipment and fabricating spares and replacements for disposable fittings such as rubber tubing. In this degree programme, students are trained to apply biomedical sciences, computer science, mathematical, mechanical, electronics and electrical engineering principles to trouble shoot, assess quality, repair and develop biomedical products for the Tanzanian population and beyond. The BBME is an 8-semester degree programme in which students in the first two semesters will attend lectures and practical in basic science courses. In the third to eighth semesters students will attend relevant lectures, seminars, practicals and rotate in different workshops to acquire experience in specific techniques especially on how various machines work and maintained. In the the seventh and eighth semesters students will in addition to studying discipline specific courses and practical training, finaliz their their researches which will be graded.





2.2.4.1 BBME Degree Programme courses

| Semester 1 | emester 1(65 credits) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|--|--|
| | 2 | | Tutorial/ | | | | | | | |
| Code | Course Name | Lecture (Hrs) | Seminar (Hrs) | Assignment (Hrs) | Independent Study (Hrs) | Practical (Hrs) | Total (Hrs) | Credits | | |
| BME 101 | Mathematical Analysis | 40 | 40 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 140 | 14 | | |
| BME102 | Introduction to Biomedical Engineering | 2.5 | 20 | 5 | 2.5 | 10 | 40 | 4 | | |
| BME 103 | Anatomy | 50 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 20 | 120 | 12 | | |
| BME 104 | Basic Physiology | 50 | 20 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 120 | 12 | | |
| BME 105 | Biochemistry | 40 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 90 | 9 | | |
| BME 106 | Computer Programing Languages | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 70 | 7 | | |
| BME107 | Computer Application | 20 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 70 | 7 | | |
| Total 650 | | | | | | | | | | |
| S | Semester 2 (78 C | (redits) | | | | | | | | |

Semester 2 (78 Credits)

| Code | Course Name | Lecture (Hrs) | Tutorial/ Seminar (Hrs) | Assignment (Hrs) | Independent Study (Hrs) | Practical (Hrs) | Total (Hrs) | Credits | | |
|------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|--|--|
| BME 108 | Lin. Alg and Adv Calc, Diff Eqns & Numerical Analysis | 40 | 40 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 140 | 14 | | |
| BME 109 | General Physics | 30 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 90 | 9 | | |
| BME 110 | Engineering Materials | 20 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 50 | 5 | | |
| BME111 | Fundamentals of Elect/Mech | 20 | 30 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 90 | 9 | | |





| | Engineering | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| BME 112 | Engineering Drawing | 20 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 10 | 110 | 11 |
| BME 113 | Electrical Workshop Technology | 5 | 20 | 5 | 30 | 40 | 100 | 10 |
| BME 114 | Mechanical Workshop Technology | 10 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 100 | 10 |
| BME 115 | Industrial Practical Training I | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 60 | 100 | 10 |
| | 780 | 78 | | | | | | |

Semester 3 (66 Credits)

| Code | Course Name | Lecture (Hrs) | Tutorial/ Seminar (Hrs) | Assignment (Hrs) | Independent Study (Hrs) | Practical (Hrs) | Total (Hrs) | Credits |
|------------|--|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
| BME 201 | Coordinate Geometry | 20 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| BME 202 | Signals and Systems | 30 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 100 | 10 |
| BME 203 | Applied Physics | 30 | - | 10 | 10 | 20 | 90 | 9 |
| BME 204 | Strength of Materials | 20 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| BME 205 | Fundamental of Electronics Engineering | 30 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 100 | 10 |
| BME 206 | Computer Aided Engineering | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 80 | 8 |
| BME 207 | Fundamentals of Logic Control | 30 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 80 | 8 |
| BME 208 | Electrical Machines | 20 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| | | 660 | 66 | | | | | |

Semester 4 (65 Credits)





| Code | Course Name | Lecture (Hrs) | Tutorial/ Seminar (Hrs) | Assignment (Hrs) | Independent Study (Hrs) | Practical (Hrs) | Total (Hrs) | Credits |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
| BME 209 | Technical Communication | 20 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 0 | 40 | 4 |
| BME 210 | Measurement and Instrumentation | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 60 | 6 |
| BME 211 | Fluid Mechanics | 20 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| BME 212 | Control Systems Engineering | 20 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| BME 213 | Digital Electronics | 30 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 100 | 10 |
| BME 214 | Thermodynamics | 20 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| BME 217 | Microprocessor | 20 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 50 | 5 |
| BME 216 | Embedded System Design | 20 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 20 | 90 | 9 |
| BME 215 | Industrial Practical Training II | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 40 | 100 | 10 |
| Comog | 650 | 65 | | | | | | |

Semester 5 (65 Credits)

| Code | Course Name | Lecture (Hrs) | Tutorial/ Seminar (Hrs) | Assignment (Hrs) | Independent Study (Hrs) | Practical (Hrs) | Total (Hrs) | Credits |
|------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------|
| BME 301 | Basic Statistics | 20 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| BME 302 | Digital Signal Processing | 30 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 90 | 9 |
| BME 303 | Graphical Programming | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 40 | 100 | 10 |
| BME 304 | Biomaterials | 30 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 90 | 9 |





| BME 305 | Fundamental of Biomedical Instrumentations | 20 | 40 | 10 | 10 | 40 | 120 | 12 |
|------------|--|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| BME 306 | Static and Dynamic of Biological Fluids | 30 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 10 | 100 | 10 |
| BME 307 | Health Information System | 20 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 80 | 8 |
| Total | | | | | | | | 65 |

Semester 6 (66 Credits)

| Code | Course Name | Lecture (Hrs) | Tutorial/ Seminar (Hrs) | Assignment (Hrs) | Independent Study (Hrs) | Practical (Hrs) | Total (Hrs) | Credits |
|------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------|
| BME 308 | Professionalism and Ethics | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| BME 309 | Ergonometrics | 30 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 80 | 8 |
| BME 310 | Biomechanics | 30 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 80 | 8 |
| BME 311 | Application of Biomedical Instrumentation | 20 | 40 | 10 | 10 | 40 | 120 | 12 |
| BME 312 | Genetics and Biotechnology | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 60 | 6 |
| BME 313 | Law for Engineers | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | 60 | 6 |
| BME 314 | Development of Medical devices | 30 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 90 | 9 |
| BME 315 | Industrial Practical Training III | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 40 | 100 | 10 |
| Total | | | | | | | 660 | 66 |

Semester 7 (65 Credits)

| Code | Course Name | Lecture | Tutorial/ | Assignment | Independent | Practical | Total | Credits | |
|------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|---------|---------|
| | Code | Course Name | (Hrs) | Seminar (Hrs) | (Hrs) | Study (Hrs) | (Hrs) | (Hrs) | Credits |





| BME 401 | Health Systems and Development Trends | 30 | 20 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 90 | 9 |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| BME 402 | Medical Immunology | 30 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 90 | 9 |
| BME 403 | Rehabilitation technology | 30 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 20 | 100 | 10 |
| BME 404 | Medical Imaging System | 20 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| BME 405 | Drugs and Diseases | 30 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 80 | 8 |
| BME 406 | Research Project I | 20 | 5 | 5 | 20 | 170 | 220 | 22 |
| | 650 | 65 | | | | | | |

Semester 8 (72 Credits)

| Code | Course | Lecture | Tutorial/ | Assignment | Independent | Practical | Total | Credits |
|------------|---|---------|------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------|---------|
| | Name | (Hrs) | Seminar (Hrs) | (Hrs) | Study (Hrs) | (Hrs) | (Hrs) | |
| BME 407 | Theory of Social Developme nt & Critical Issues in Health | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 70 | 7 |
| BME 408 | Microsyste m Technology | 20 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 50 | 5 |
| BME 409 | Biomedical Automation and Robotics | 30 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 100 | 10 |
| BME 410 | Quality Assurance in Medical Devices | 20 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 50 | 5 |
| BME 411 | Managemen t and | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 60 | 6 |





| | 720 | 72 | | | | | | |
|------------|---|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| BME 413 | Research Project II | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 270 | 320 | 32 |
| BME 412 | Environmen t and Safety Engineering | 30 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 70 | 7 |
| | Entrepreneurship for Biomedical Engineers | | | | | | | |

2.2.4.1. Examination Regulations for the BBME Degree Programme

- (i) General University examination regulations on registration, regulation for examinations, professional conduct, eligibility for examinations, absence from examinations, board of examiners, conduct of examinations, examination irregularities, procedures for appeals and preservation of scripts, shall remain as stipulated in Chapter One.
- (ii) The BBME is an 8-semester degree programme and the maximum tenure is 12 semesters.
- (iii) Registration of full-time students shall be done once at the beginning of each semester.
- (iv) For each course taught in the semester, there shall be at least two continuous assessment tests (CAT) and regular assessment of competencies in each module or modular course. The CAT and assessment of competencies shall constitute the Formative Assessment (FA). The end of module assessment shall constitute the SA.
- (v) The FA assessment shall constitute 50% of the module or semester final grade. All assessments shall be conducted through the use of appropriate competency Assessment tools.
- (vi) The FA and SA shall consist of written (MCQ, Short Essays, Long essays, quizzes, graded field reports, graded assignments, graded presentations and others), skills and attitude components (multisource observation and rating of performances, Objective Structure Practical Examination (OSPE), logbooks, peer evaluation, self-assessment). The proportional contribution for written and practical examinations will be in accordance with individual course/module requirements.
- (vii) Candidate will be considered to have passed a course after passing all modules/rotations of the respective course.
- (viii) A candidate who obtains a C grade or higher in all modules/courses examined in a semester shall be declared to have passed the examination and will be allowed to proceed to the next semester.
- (ix) A candidate who obtains a GPA of less than 1.6 at the end of the audit year shall be discontinued from studies.



- (x) A candidate who fails three or more courses in any semester or in an audit year during semesters one (1) to four (4), shall be discontinued from studies regardless of GPA. To pass a course a candidate has to pass all modules in that course.
- (xi) A candidate with a GPA of 1.6 or higher who fails in up to 2 courses/modules at the end of audit year may sit for supplementary examinations.
- (xii) Supplementary examinations for the failed modules shall be offered at the end of long vacation
- (xiii) A candidate who fails the first supplementary shall be allowed to carry-over and proceed to the next semester and sit for a second supplementary in the failed modules, when next offeredprovided that he/she obtains a GPA of 1.8 or more during the first supplementary.
- (xiv) A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 1 to 4 shall be discontinued from studies, except in special circumstances, if recommended by the School Board and Senate Undergraduate Education Committee and approved by the University Senate. A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 5 to 8 shall be allowed to supplement the failed courses at the end of Semester 8 provided the maximum tenure of twelve semesters is not exceeded.
- (xv) A candidate who passes a supplementary examination shall be awarded a "C" grade in the re-examined subject.
- (xvi) A candidate failing the final research project examination in semester 8 may, on the recommendation of the School Board be allowed to supplement the project in 3 months.
- (xvii) A candidate will be awarded the BBME degree after passing all the prescribed courses in the programme and the research project.
- (xviii) The grading system and BBME degree shall be classified.

2.2.4.2. Grading and Classification of BBME Degree Programme

The weighting of modules contributing to the degree classification shall be based on the number of Credits for each module from semester 1 to semester 8 as shown below: -

| Letter grade | A | B+ | В | С | D | Е |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Grade points | 5.0 - 4.4 | 4.3 - 3.5 | 3.4 - 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 | 1.9 - 1.5 | 1.4 - 0.0 |
| Marks % | 100 -70% | 69 - 65% | 64 - 56% | 55 - 50% | 49 - 40% | 39 - 0% |





CHAPTER THREE

SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The School of Dentistry is the only dental school in Tanzania. The vision School is "to become a reputable world-class School of Dentistry responsive to national, regional and global development needs through engaging in dynamic knowledge creation and application in the field of dentistry". The mission of our school is to "lead and facilitate our customers in attaining and maintaining quality of life through quality oral health education, research and public service". We offer undergraduate and postgraduate studies in the field of restorative dentistry, oral and maxillofacial surgery, oral pathology, preventive and community dentistry, orthodontics and pediatric dentistry. The training facilities include standard lecture rooms, simulation skills laboratory, modern clinics with state-of-the-art dental chairs, and digital dental x-ray machines, instruments for different dental specialties and instruments' sterilization machines. After completion of the ten-semester undergraduate and six-semester postgraduate programmes, graduates will have employment opportunities to manage oral health problems as well as taking part in research and training other professionals in the field of oral and health.

3.2 UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME

3.2.1 Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS) Degree Programme

The DDS is competency-based programme covering ten semesters (five years) leading to the DDS degree of this University followed by a year's internship at an approved hospital. The first four semesters of the programme are devoted to basic sciences and community training. The next six semesters are largely clinical/practical consisting of intensive clinical clerkship in different departments and community health.





3.2.1.1 DDS Degree Programme courses

| Code | Course Name | Lecture | e/Seminar | Practica cal | l/clini- | Total | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|--------|------|--|
| | Hours | Cred- its | Hours | Cred- its | Hours | Credit | S | |
| SEMESTER | 1: (57.6Credits) | | | | | | | |
| AN 101 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.3 | |
| BC101 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 | |
| PH101 | Basic Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 | |
| BS 110 | Behavioural sciences | 100 | 10.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 100 | 10.0 | |
| PF 110.01 | Professionalism and Ethics | 28 | 2.8 | 8 | 0.8 | 36 | 3.3 | |
| IT 100 | Information Technology | 21 | 2.1 | 0 | 0.0 | 21 | 2.1 | |
| SEMESTER | 2: (57.6 Credits) | | | | | | | |
| AN101 | Anatomy | 101 | 10.1 | 174 | 17.4 | 275 | 27.5 | |
| BC 101 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 | |
| DS 100 | Development studies | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.0 | 70 | 7.0 | |
| PF 110.02 | Professionalism and Ethics | 25 | 2.5 | 11 | 1.1 | 36 | 3.6 | |
| NC100 | Basic Communication Skills | 45 | 4.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 | |
| SEMESTER | 3: (57.6 Credits) | | | | | | | |
| MP201 | Pathology | 81 | 8.1 | 37 | 3.7 | 118 | 11.8 | |
| MI 201 | Microbiology and Immunology | 113 | 11.3 | 75 | 7.5 | 188 | 18.8 | |
| PE 200 | Parasitology and Entomology | 58 | 5.8 | 52 | 5.2 | 110 | 11.0 | |
| ER200 | Epidemiology/Research Methods | 45 | 3.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 | |
| DS 200 | Development studies | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 | |
| SEMESTER | 4: (57.6 Credits) | | | | | | | |
| MP201 | Pathology | 112 | 11.2 | 116 | 11.6 | 228 | 22.8 | |
| ER 200 | Epidemiology & Research Methods | 35 | 3.5 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 | |
| CP 200 | Clinical Pharmacology | 106 | 10.6 | 96 | 9.6 | 202 | 20.2 | |





| EF 200 | Nutritional Field Project | 12 | 1.2 | 64 | 6.4 | 76 | 7.6 |
|----------|--|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| SEMESTER | 5: (57.6 Credits) | | | | | | |
| IM 301 | Internal Medicine | 100 | 10.0 | 170 | 17.0 | 270 | 27.0 |
| MS301 | Surgery | 65 | 6.5 | 205 | 20.5 | 270 | 27.0 |
| PF 300 | Professionalism and Ethics | 24 | 2.4 | 12 | 1.2 | 36 | 3.6 |
| SEMESTER | 6: (57.6 Credits) | | | | | | |
| OS 300 | Introduction to Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery | 68 | 6.8 | 220 | 22.0 | 288 | 28.8 |
| DE 300 | Pre-clinical dentistry | 130 | 13.0 | 158 | 15.8 | 288 | 28.8 |
| SEMESTER | 7: (57.6 Credits) | | | | | | |
| OS 400 | Oral and maxillofacial surgery | 60 | 6.0 | 228 | 22.8 | 288 | 28.8 |
| PR 400 | Periodontology | 15 | 1.5 | 81 | 8.1 | 96 | 9.6 |
| OD400 | Operative Dentistry | 30 | 3.0 | 162 | 16.2 | 192 | 19.2 |
| SEMESTER | 8: (57.6 Credits) | | | | | | |
| DC 400 | Paediatric Dentistry | 20 | 2.0 | 131 | 13.1 | 151 | 15.1 |
| CD 400 | Preventive and Community Den- tistry | 34 | 3.4 | 113 | 11.3 | 147 | 14.7 |
| OR400 | Orthodontics | 26 | 2.6 | 69 | 6.9 | 95 | 9.5 |
| PO 400 | Prosthodontics | 30 | 3.0 | 153 | 15.3 | 183 | 18.3 |
| SEMESTER | 9: (57.6 Credits) | | | | | | |
| PO 500 | Prosthodontics | 22 | 2.2 | 131 | 13.1 | 153 | 15.3 |
| OR500\ | Orthodontics | 26 | 2.6 | 109 | 10.9 | 135 | 13.5 |
| OS 500 | Oral and maxillofacial surgery | 53 | 5.3 | 153 | 15.3 | 206 | 20.6 |
| DC500 | Paediatric dentistry | 12 | 1.2 | 70 | 7.0 | 82 | 8.2 |
| SEMESTER | 10: (57.6 Credits) | | | | | | |
| PR 500 | Periodontology | 31 | 3.1 | 94 | 9.4 | 125 | 12.5 |
| CD 500 | Preventive and Community den- tistry | 34 | 3.4 | 129 | 12.9 | 163 | 16.3 |
| OD500 | Operative dentistry | 48 | 4.8 | 240 | 24.0 | 288 | 28.8 |







Dental services to patient at MUHAS Dental Clinic

3.2.2 Examination regulations for the DDS Programme

- (i) General University Examination regulations on registration, registration for examinations, professional conduct, eligibility for examination, absence from examination, Board of Examiners, conduct of examinations, Examination irregularities, procedures for appeals and preservation of scripts shall remain as stipulated in Chapter one.
- (ii) The DDS degree is a ten-semester programme and the maximum tenure shall be 14 semesters.
- (iii) Registration of full time students shall be once at the beginning of each semester.
- (M) There shall be at least two continuous assessment tests (CAT) and regular assessment of competencies for each module/modular course or rotation taught during each semester. The field reports shall also be marked and graded as CAT. The CAT and the regular assessment of competencies shall constitute the Formative Assessment (FA) and the final end of module/modular course or rotation examination the Summative Assessment (SA).





- (v) The FA shall contribute 50% of the final grade in the end of module/modular course/rotation university examinations.
- (vi) The FA and SA shall consist of written and practical/clinical components (MCQ's. Essays, Short answer questions, observation and rating of live/recorded performances by faculty, Multisource / global rating, Observation of procedures and rating, peer assessment, portfolio and logbooks, OSPE, OSCE and others using appropriate assessment tools). The proportional contribution for written and practical examinations will be 60 and 40% respectively for Basic Sciences and 40% and 60% in Clinical Sciences.
- (vii) A candidate will be considered to have passed a course after passing all modules/rotations of the respective course.
- (viii) A candidate who passes the examination with a C grade or higher will be declared to have passed the examination.
- (x) A candidate who scores a GPA of 1.6 or higher, but fails in courses/modules shall be required to supplement in the failed modules in the course(s) when next offered.
- (x) A candidate who obtains a GPA of less than 1.6 in a semester shall be discontinued from studies.
- (xi) A candidate who fails three or more courses in any semester or in an audit year during semesters one (1) to four (4) shall be discontinued from studies regardless of GPA. To pass a course a candidate has to pass all modules in that course.
- (xii) A candidate who fails in the first supplementary examination in basic sciences shall be allowed to carry-over the failed module(s) to the next academic audit year and appear for a second supplementary examination in the failed module(s) of the respective course(s) when next offered provided the GPA is 1.8 or higher. A candidate who fails the second supplementary shall be discontinued from studies.
- (xiii) No candidate shall be allowed to proceed to the clinical year rotations unless and until he/she has passed all semesters 1 to 4 of the programme.
- (xiv) A candidate who obtains a GPA of 1.8 or higher in the first supplementary examination in semester 3 and 4 shall be allowed to freeze registration and appear for a second supplementary examination when next offered and the maximum freezing period shall be 2 semesters. A student who fails to clear the failed modules/courses within the two semesters shall be discontinued.
- (w) A candidate shall not be considered to have passed any clinical course unless and until he/she has passed the clinical components of





- the examination, whereby 40% is from FA and 60% from the final examination.
- (wi) A candidate who fails junior clerkship clinical rotation in semester five and six shall be required to do a supplementary rotation when next offered. A candidate who fails senior clerkship clinical rotation in semester seven and eight shall be required to supplement the failed rotation at the beginning of the following academic year. A candidate who fails clinical rotation in semester nine and ten shall be required to supplement the failed rotation after semester ten. The supplementary rotation is half the duration of that rotation except for rotations, which have less than 6 weeks duration for which the period of supplementary rotation will be the full duration. A student who fails a second supplementary in senior clerkship of semester 7-10 clinical rotations shall be allowed to sit for another supplementary after Semester 10, provided that maximum tenure of 14 semesters shall not be exceeded.
- (xvii) A candidate with incomplete course work or rotation in any semester will not be allowed to sit for end of module or rotation examination.
- (xviii) A candidate who passes a supplementary examination at any level shall be awarded a "C" grade equivalent to 2.0 grade points.
- (xix) Progression to semester 9, 10 is subject to completion of clinical rotations and elective period and passing University examinations for semester 7, 8.
- (xx) A satisfactory elective report from semester 7-8 must be submitted at least 8 weeks prior to the final semester 10 rotation examination, failure of which will deem the candidate ineligible for the final examination.
- (xxi) No student will be allowed to graduate if he/she has not completed all fieldwork assignments and submitted relevant reports.
- (xxii) A student shall be awarded the DDS degree after passing all prescribed courses in the DDS programme.

3.2.3 Grading System

Computation of the GPA for the DDS programme shall be based on the number of credits approved for each course and shall be equated to the letter grade as shown below. However, the DDS degree shall not be classified:





| Letter grade | A | B+ | В | С | D | Е |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Grade points | 5.0 - 4.4 | 4.3 - 3.5 | 3.4 - 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 | 1.9 - 1.5 | 1.4 - 0.0 |
| Marks % | 100 -70% | 69 - 65% | 64 - 56% | 55 - 50% | 49 - 40% | 39 - 0% |

3.2.4 Regulation of Fieldwork Project Report

- (i) The students will do community field work on nutrition at the end of semester 4 as a group.
- (ii) There will be community field works in community dentistry during semesters 8 and 10 as part of training in Preventive and Community Dentistry. This will be divided in two parts; the oral health promotion and preventive activities in primary schools and reproductive health clinics (in group) and another part will be a "regional-dental week" for each individual. Students will be required to produce both individual reports for regional level and group reports for the rest of the field works.
- (iii) There shall be an elective study for every student at the end of semester 8 as part of Preventive and Community Dentistry rotation. Each student will be assigned to a supervisor, will be required to choose a topic of his/her interest but approved by the supervisor and the department of Preventive and Community Dentistry, carry out research on the topic under the guidance of the supervisor throughout all stages of research conduct from proposal development to acquisition of ethical approval, data collection, data analysis, report writing and dissemination of findings.
- (iv) The elective report will be marked and marks will contribute to the grade of the Preventive and Community Dentistry rotation.
- (v) No student will be allowed to graduate if he/she has not completed all field works and providing reports.





CHAPTER FOUR

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

4.2 INTRODUCTION

The School of Pharmacy has over 41 years of experience of training pharmaceutical personnel, thus becoming the oldest higher learning institution in Tanzania that offers Bachelor Degree program. Pharmacy education embraces the search, development, formulation, analysis, storage and distribution of products for maintenance and restoration of good health as well as provision of information and guidance on proper use of medicines. The School has the vision of becoming center of excellence in providing high quality and relevant pharmacy education, research and consultancy services in pharmacy and related fields. The Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme of MUHAS therefore aims to equip the graduate pharmacists with adequate knowledge, skills and attitudes to enable them function as experts in pharmaceutical care and sciences.

The current curriculum has envisioned to put together an education programme that prepares graduates to develop the core competencies required to deliver pharmaceutical services in all branches of pharmacy practice including community pharmacy, hospital pharmacy and patient care, industrial pharmacy, drug development, drug legislation, drug regulation, drug procurement, drug storage, drug distribution, drug quality assurance, drug marketing and pharmaceutical policy formulation.

The School has skilled and well-trained faculty capable of mentoring students to their bright future in pharmaceutical and other related fields. The school also boasts of a modern Research and Development (R&D) Laboratory acquired through the financial and technical assistance of the German-Tanzania Cooperation (giz) and Action Medeor. It is the only R&D Laboratory of its kind in East and Central Africa that equips students and faculty with state of the art skills in pharmaceutical manufacturing. Students will not regret to have chosen School of Pharmacy programs.







Students in Practical Session in the R&D Laboratory at the School of Pharmacy

4.3 UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME

4.3.1 B. Pharm Degree Programme

This is eight semesters, four-year competency-based programme leading to the B. Pharm Degree followed by one year of internship at an approved hospital pharmacy.

4.2.1.1 B. Pharm Degree Programme courses

| Code | Course Name | Lec | tures | Practical/ | Seminars | Total | | |
|----------|----------------|-------|---------|------------|----------|-------|---------|--|
| | | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | |
| Semester | 1:57.6 credits | | | | | | | |
| AN103 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 47 | 4.7. | 127 | 12.7 | |
| PH103 | Physiology | 100 | 10.0 | 67 | 6.7 | 167 | 16.7 | |
| BC103 | Biochemistry | 100 | 10.0 | 55 | 5.5 | 155 | 15.5 | |





| PF100 | Professionalism | 20 | 2.0 | 17 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 4.5 | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|--|--|--|--|
| | and ethics | 28 | 2.8 | 17 | 1.7 | 45 | 4.5 | | | | |
| IT100 | Information Communication Technology | 16 | 1.6 | 66 | 6.6 | 82 | 8.2 | | | | |
| Semester | Semester 2: 57.6 credits | | | | | | | | | | |
| PC100 | Basic Chemistry | 116 | 11.6 | 115 | 11.5 | 231 | 23.1 | | | | |
| PT100 | Physical Pharmacy | 80 | 8.0 | 90 | 9.0 | 170 | 17.0 | | | | |
| DS100 | Theory of Social Development & Critical Issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 | | | | |
| BC103 | Biochemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 | | | | |
| Semester | 3: 57.6 credits | | | | | | | | | | |
| PE 200 | Parasitology & Medical Ento- mology | 70 | 7.0 | 80 | 8.0 | 150 | 15.0 | | | | |
| PB200 | Basic Pharma- ceutical Microbi- ology | 75 | 7.5 | 56 | 5.6 | 131 | 13.1 | | | | |
| DS200 | Health Care Delivery System & Development Trends | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 | | | | |
| MP200 | Principles of General Pathol- ogy | 58 | 5.8 | 36 | 3.6 | 94 | 9.4 | | | | |
| PL200 | Basic Pharma- cology | 77 | 7.7 | 54 | 5.4 | 131 | 13.1 | | | | |
| Semester | 4:57.6 credits | | | | | | | | | | |
| PC200 | Applied chemistry & chemotherapeutic agents | 114 | 11.4 | 80 | 8.0 | 194 | 19.4 | | | | |
| PT200 | Physical-chemical principles of Pharmaceutical formulations | 65 | 6.5 | 50 | 5.0 | 115 | 11.5 | | | | |
| PG200 | Pharmaceutical Botany & Natural Products | 72 | 7.2 | 31 | 3.1 | 103 | 10.3 | | | | |
| PP200 | Pharmaceutical Compounding* | 54 | 5.4 | 110 | 11.0 | 164 | 16.4 | | | | |





| Semester | 5: 57.6 credits | | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| PL300 | Applied Pharma- cology | 90 | 9.0 | 51 | 5.1 | 141 | 14.1 |
| PG300 | Natural Products of Medicinal Importance | 90 | 9.0 | 155 | 15.5 | 245 | 24.5 |
| PB300 | Applied Pharmaceutical Microbiology | 90 | 9.0 | 64 | 6.4 | 154 | 15.4 |
| ME300 | Medical ethics | 24 | 2.4 | 12 | 1.2 | 36 | 3.6 |
| Semester | 6: 57.6 credits | | | | | | |
| PC300 | Pharmacody- namic agents & Pharmaceutical Quality Assur- ance | 117 | 11.7 | 60 | 6.0 | 177 | 17.7 |
| PT300 | Biopharmaceutics and Drug delivery systems | 68 | 6.8 | 30 | 3.0 | 98 | 9.8 |
| PP300 | Over-the-counter products and Communication Skills | 83 | 8.3 | 62 | 6.2 | 146 | 14.6 |
| EB300 | Biostatistics | 90 | 9.0 | 60 | 6.0 | 150 | 15.5 |
| Semester | 7: 57.6 credits | | | | | | |
| PL400 | Therapeutics | 50 | 5.0 | 90 | 9.0 | 140 | 14.0 |
| PG400 | Applied Pharmacognosy | 75 | 7.5 | 56 | 5.6 | 131 | 13.1 |
| RP400 | Research Project | 5 | 0.5 | 300 | 30.0 | 305 | 30.5 |
| Semester | 8: 57.6 credits | | | | | | |
| PP400 | Pharmaceutical care, Pharmacy laws, Manage- ment and Medi- cines Supply | 70 | 7.0 | 55 | 5.5 | 125 | 12.5 |
| PT400 | Clinical Kinetics and Good Manufacturing Practice | 80 | 8.0 | 60 | 6.0 | 140 | 14.0 |
| FW400 | Field work | 0 | 0.0 | 206 | 20.6 | 206 | 20.6 |
| RP400 | Research Project | 0 | 0.0 | 105 | 10.5 | 105 | 10.5 |





4.3.2 Examination Regulations for the B. Pharm Degree Programme

- (i) General University examination regulations on registration, regulation for examinations, professional conduct, eligibility for examinations, absence from examinations, board of examiners, conduct of examinations, examination irregularities, procedures for appeals and preservation of scripts, shall remain as stipulated in Chapter One.
- (ii) The B. Pharm is an 8-semester degree programme and the maximum tenure is 12 semesters.
- (iii) Registration of full time students shall be done once at the beginning of each semester.
- (iv) For each course taught in the semester, there shall be at least two continuous assessment tests (CAT) and regular assessment of competencies in each module or modular course. The CAT and assessment of competencies shall constitute the Formative Assessment (FA). The end of module assessment shall constitute the SA.
- (v) The FA assessment shall constitute 50% of the module or semester final grade. All assessments shall be conducted through the use of appropriate competency Assessment tools.
- (vi) The FA and SA shall consist of written (MCQ, Short Essays, Long essays, quizzes, graded field reports, graded assignments, graded presentations and others), skills and attitude components (multisource observation and rating of performances, Objective Structure Practical Examination (OSPE), logbooks, peer evaluation, self-assessment). The proportional contribution for written and practical examinations will be in accordance with individual course/module requirements.
- (vii) Candidate will be considered to have passed a course after passing all modules/rotations of the respective course.
- (viii) A candidate who obtains a C grade or higher in all modules/courses examined in a semester shall be declared to have passed the examination and will be allowed to proceed to the next semester.
- (ix) A candidate who obtains a GPA of less than 1.6 at the end of the audit year shall be discontinued from studies.
- (x) A candidate who fails three or more courses in any semester or in an audit year during semesters one (1) to four (4), shall be discontinued from studies regardless of GPA. To pass a course a candidate has to pass all modules in that course.
- (xi) A candidate with a GPP of 1.6 or higher who fails in up to 2 courses/modules at the end of audit year may sit for supplementary examinations.
- (xii) Supplementary examinations for the failed modules shall be offered at the end of long vacation
- (xiii) A candidate who fails the first supplementary shall be allowed to



- carry-over and proceed to the next semester and sit for a second supplementary in the failed modules, when next offeredprovided that he/she obtains a GPA of 1.8 or more during the first supplementary.
- (xiv) A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 1 to 4 shall be discontinued from studies, except in special circumstances, if recommended by the School Board and Senate Undergraduate Education Committee and approved by the University Senate. A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 5 to 8 shall be allowed to supplement the failed courses at the end of Semester 8 provided the maximum tenure of twelve semesters is not exceeded.
- (xv) A candidate who passes a supplementary examination shall be awarded a "C" grade in the re-examined subject.
- (xvi) A candidate failing the final research project examination in semester 8 may, on the recommendation of the School Board be allowed to supplement the project in 3 months.
- (xvii) A candidate will be awarded the B. Pharm degree after passing all the prescribed courses in the programme and the research project.
- (xviii) The grading system and B. Pharm degree shall be classified.

4.3.3 Grading and Degree Classification System

The weighting of modules contributing to the degree classification shall be based on the number of Credits for each module from semester 1 to semester 8 as shown below: -

| Class | First Class | Second Class - Upper Division | Second Class - Lower Division | Pass |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Letter grade | A | B+ | В | С |
| GPA | 5.0 - 4.4 | 4.3 - 3.5 | 3.4 - 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 |





CHAPTER FIVE

SCHOOL OF NURSING

5.1 INTRODUCTION

The Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Science (MUHAS) pioneered the development of nursing degree programmes in the country even before the inception of MUCHS in 1991. The simultaneous growth of the University and the School of Nursing (SON) marks the growth of the Nursing profession in the country and without doubt, it has been highly successful. This is in keeping with the vision of the School to become a Centre of excellence in nursing education, service provision, research and consultancy.

By this vision, the SON has performed its role as the premier provider of nursing professionals who now hold leading positions in both governmental and non-governmental organizations, and the school also provides the majority of teachers for other Schools of Nursing in the various Universities in the country.

The SON gives students opportunity for professional growth that has abundant benefits, many of which are unexplored. At present, nurses have an extended role in health services and the various programmes that we offer provides an opportunity to unique prospects in career development.

We offer undergraduate programmes in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BScN), and a Bachelor of Science in Midwifery. Moreover, we have made these courses available for both direct entrants and post registered nurses who want to advance their careers.

52 UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

5.2.1 BSc Nursing Degree Programme

This is an eight semester (four years) competency based programme leading to the Bachelor of Science in nursing degree of this University, followed by a oneyear internship only for the direct entrants at an approved hospital.







Bed side teaching and learning is among appproaches in imparting knowledge and skills to aspiring students



A lecturer coveying a professional message to Nursing students in the Simulation Laboratory





5.2.2 BSc. Nursing Degree Programme Courses

| Code | Course | Lectures | | Semina Tutorial | | | Practicals | | Total | |
|------------|---|----------|--------|--------------------|-----|--------|------------|--------|-------|--------|
| | | Hrs | Credit | Hrs | | Credit | Hrs | Credit | Hrs | Credit |
| Semester 1 | 1:57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | |
| BC 102 | Principles of Bio- chemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| AN 102 | Essential Anatomy for Health Profession- als | 80 | 8.0 | 0 | 0 | | 50 | 5.5 | 130 | 13.0 |
| PH 102 | Basic Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 0 | 0 | | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 |
| CS 100 | Communication Skills | 60 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | | 21 | 2.1 | 81 | 8.1 |
| PF 103 | Professionalism and Ethics in Health Sciences | 50 | 5.0 | 0 | 0 | | 26 | 2.6 | 76 | 7.6 |
| Semester 2 | 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | |
| DS 100 | Theories of Social De- velopment and Critical issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | | 0 | 0.0 | 70 | 7.0 |
| NN 100 | Nutrition | 100 | 10.0 | 0 | 0 | | 10 | 1.0 | 110 | 11.0 |
| NC 100 | Basic Com- munication Skills | 42 | 4.2 | 0 | 0 | | 34 | 3.4 | 76 | 7.6 |
| NP 100 | Principles of Nursing | 67 | 6.7 | 0 | 0 | | 133 | 13.3 | 200 | 20.0 |
| IT 100 | Information and Learning Technologies | 57 | 5.7 | 0 | 0 | | 75 | 7.5 | 132 | 13.2 |
| Semester 3 | 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | |
| PE 200 | Parasitol- ogy/ Entomology | 60 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | | 50 | 5.0 | 110 | 11.0 |
| MI 203 | Microbiol- ogy/Immu- nology | 110 | 11.0 | 0 | 0 | | 82 | 8.2 | 192 | 19.2 |





| DS 200 | Health | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-----|------|----|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|
| | systems and development trends | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 15 1.5 | | | 0 | 0 | 70 |) | 7.0 |
| BS 200 | Medical Sociology and Health Psychology | 100 | 10.0 | 0 | 0 0 | | | 0 0 | | 100 | | 10.0 |
| EH 200 | Occupational Health & Safety | 25 | 2.5 | 29 | 2. | 9 | | 50 | 5.0 | 10 | 04 | 10.4 |
| Semester 4 | : 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CP 203 | Clinical Pharmacology | 106 | 10.6 | 0 | 0 | | 90 | | 9.0 | | 196 | 19.6 |
| NS 200 | Medical Surgical Nursing | 60 | 6.0 | 90 | 9.0 |) | 230 | | 23.0 | | 380 | 38.0 |
| Semester 5 | : 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM 300 | Midwifery | 120 | 12.0 | 0 | | 0 | 246 | 24. | 6 | | 366 | 36.6 |
| ER 300(1) | Epidemiology and Biostatistics | 45 | 4.5 | 0 | | 0 | 45 | 4.5 | | 90 | | 9.0 |
| CE 300 | Basic criti- cal care and Emergency nursing | 30 | 3.0 | 0 | | 0 | 90 | 9.0 | | | 120 | 12.0 |
| Semester 6 | : 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ER 300(2) | Basic Biostatis- tics and De- mography | 35 | 3.5 | 0 | | 0.0 | 35 | 3.5 | | | 70 | 7.0 |
| NR 302 | Basic Nursing Research | 66 | 6.6 | 24 | | 2.4 | 120 | 12. | 0 | | 210 | 21.0 |
| NC 300 | Community Health Nursing & Midwifery | 75 | 7.5 | 49 | | 4.9 | 0 | 0.0 | | | 124 | 12.4 |
| NP 300 | Paediatric Nursing | 80 | 8.0 | 0 | | 0.0 | 92 | 9.2 | | | 172 | 17.2 |
| Semester 7 | : 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NH 400 | Mental Health & Psychiatric Nursing | 50 | 5.0 | 0 | | 0 | 150 | 15 | .0 | 2 | 200 | 20.0 |
| NR 400 | Applied Research | 15 | 1.5 | 5 | | 0.5 | 119 | 11 | .9 | 1 | 139 | 13.9 |





| *NC 400 | Applied Commu- nity Health Nursing & Midwifery | 7 | 0.7 | | 0 | 0 | 120 | 12.0 | 127 | 12.7 |
|------------|--|----|-----|----|---|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| NT 400 | Teaching and Learning in Clinical Practice | 50 | 5.0 | | 0 | 0 | 60 | 6.0 | 110 | 11.0 |
| Semester 8 | 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | |
| NF 400 | Forensic and Com- munity Psychiatric Nursing | 75 | 7.5 | 25 | | 2.5 | 226 | 22.6 | 326 | 32.6 |
| NL 400 | Nursing Leadership & Manage- ment | 48 | 4.8 | 77 | | 7.7 | 125 | 12.5 | 250 | 25.0 |

^{*}Field work During Holiday



Nursing Students and a Teacher in a clinical session





5.2.3 BSc Midwifery Degree Programme

This is an eight-semester (4 years) programme. The basic science courses are taught during the first four semesters while nursing and midwifery courses are done over the entire training period. The training will lead to the Bachelor of Sciences in Midwifery degree of this University.

5.2.3.1. BSc Midwifery Degree Programme Courses

| Code | Course | Lectures | | Seminars/ Tutorial | | Practical | | Total | |
|-----------|---|----------|------|-----------------------|-----|-----------|------|-------|------|
| Semester | 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | |
| BC 102 | Principles of Bio- chemistry | 60 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 4.0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| AN 102 | Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 5.0 | 130 | 13.0 |
| PH 102 | Basic Physiology | 115 | 11.5 | 0 | 0 | 74 | 7.4 | 189 | 18.9 |
| CS 100 | Basic Communication Skills | 60 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 2.1 | 81 | 8.1 |
| PF 103 | Professionalism and Ethics in Health Sciences | 50 | 5.0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 2.6 | 76 | 7.6 |
| Semester | 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | |
| DS 100 | Theories of Social Development and Critical issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 0 | 0.0 | 70 | 7.0 |
| NN 100 | Nutrition | 100 | 10.0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 1.0 | 110 | 11.0 |
| NC 100 | Professional Communication Skills | 42 | 4.2 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 3.4 | 76 | 7.6 |
| NP 100 | Principles of Nursing | 67 | 6.7 | 0 | 0 | 121 | 12.1 | 188 | 18.8 |
| IT 100 | Information and Learning Technologies | 57 | 5.7 | 0 | 0 | 75 | 7.5 | 132 | 13.2 |
| TOTAL | | 292 | 19.5 | 15 | 0.5 | 269 | 6.1 | 576 | 57.6 |
| Semester | 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | |
| PE 200 | Parasitology/ Entomology | 60 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 5.0 | 110 | 11.0 |
| MI 203 | Microbiology/Immun ology | 110 | 11.0 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 8.0 | 190 | 19.0 |
| DS 200 | Health systems and development trends | 55 | 5.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 7.0 |
| BS 200 | Medical Sociology and Health Psychology | 100 | 10.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 10.0 |
| NE 200 | Nursing and Midwifery Ethics | 25 | 2.5 | 29 | 2.9 | 52 | 5.2 | 106 | 10.6 |
| TOTAL | | 350 | 35.0 | 44 | 4.4 | 182 | 18.2 | 576 | 57.6 |
| Semester | 4: 57.6 credits | | | | | | | | |





| CP 203 | Clinical Pharmacology | 106 | 10.6 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 9.0 | 196 | 19.6 |
|---------------|---|-----|------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| NS 200 | Medical Surgical Nursing | 60 | 6.0 | 15 | 1.5 | 100 | 10.0 | 175 | 17.5 |
| RH 200 (I) | Reproductive Health | 70 | 7.0 | 10 | 1.0 | 200 | 20.0 | 280 | 28.0 |
| NT 400 | Teaching and Learning in Clinical practice | 45 | 4.5 | 3 | 0.3 | 60 | 6.0 | 108 | 10.8 |
| TOTAL | | 281 | 28.1 | 28 | 2.8 | 450 | 45.0 | 759 | 75.9 |
| Semester | 5: 57.6 credits | | | | | | | | |
| NM 300 | Pregnancy and Childbirth | 100 | 10.0 | 20 | 2.0 | 326 | 32.6 | 446 | 44.6 |
| ER 300.0 | Epidemiology and 1 Biostatistics | 45 | 4.5 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 |
| CE 300 | Basic critical care and Emergency Nursing | 90 | 9.0 | 10 | 1.0 | 110 | 11.0 | 210 | 21.0 |
| TOTAL | | 235 | 23.5 | 30 | 3.0 | 481 | 48.1 | 746 | 74.6 |
| Semester | 6: 57.6 credits | | | | | | | | |
| ER 300.02 | 2 Basic Biostatistics and Demography | 35 | 3.5 | 0 | 0.0 | 35 | 3.5 | 70 | 7.0 |
| NR 302 | Basic Research in Nursing and Midwifery | 42 | 4.2 | 4 | 0.4 | 10 | 1.0 | 56 | 5.6 |
| NC 300 | Community Midwifery | 100 | 10.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 5 | 0.5 | 155 | 15.5 |
| NO 300 | Emergency Obstetric and New born Care | 100 | 10.0 | 15 | 1.5 | 335 | 33.5 | 450 | 45.0 |
| NP 300 | Paediatric Nursing | 35 | 3.5 | 3 | 0.3 | 35 | 3.5 | 73 | 7.3 |
| TOTAL | | 312 | 31.2 | 72 | 7.2 | 420 | 42.0 | 804 | 80.4 |
| Semester | 7: 57.6 credits | | | | | | | | |
| NR 400 | Applied Research | 15 | 1.5 | 8 | 0.8 | 110 | 11.0 | 133 | 13.3 |
| *NC 400 | Applied Community Midwifery | 5 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.4 | 120 | 12.0 | 139 | 13.9 |
| NO 400 | Neonatology and Congenital Malformations in Newborns | 100 | 10.0 | 30 | 3.0 | 185 | 18.5 | 315 | 31.5 |
| NH 400 | Introduction to Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing | 50 | 5.0 | 10 | 1.0 | 80 | 8.0 | 140 | 14.0 |
| TOTAL | | 170 | 17.0 | 52 | 5.2 | 495 | 49.5 | 717 | 71.7 |
| Semester 8 | 8: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | |
| | Reproductive Health (Field) | 5 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.4 | 166 | 16.6 | 175 | 17.5 |
| NL 400 | Nursing Leadership & Management | 45 | 4.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 72 | 7.2 | 132 | 13.2 |
| | Clinical Midwifery Practicum | 10 | 1.0 | 30 | 3.0 | 400 | 40.0 | 440 | 44.0 |
| TOTAL | | 60 | 6.0 | 49 | 4.9 | 638 | 63.8 | 747 | 74.7 |
| *Field wor | rk During Holiday | | | | | | | | |
| *Field wor | rk During Holiday | | | | | | | | |





5.2.4. Examination regulations for the undergraduate Nursing degrees

- (i) General University Examination regulations on registration, registration for examinations, professional conduct, eligibility for examination, absence from examination, Board of Examiners, conduct of examinations. Examination irregularities, procedures for appeals and preservation of scripts shall remain as stipulated in Chapter One.
- (ii) The BSc Nursing and BSc Midwifery degrees are 8 semester programmes and the maximum tenure shall be 10 semesters.
- (iii) Registration for full time students shall be once at the beginning of each semester.
- (iv) The academic year shall be the basic academic audit unit and registration shall be once at the beginning of each semester.
- (v) All courses offered during a semester shall be examined within that semester at the end of module/modular course or rotation and moderators or external examiners shall be invited at the end of semester or academic year.
- (vi) For every module/modular course taught in a semester, there shall be at least two continuous assessment tests (CAT) and regular assessment of competencies and an end of module examination. The CAT and assessment of competencies shall form the Formative Assessment (FA) and end of module/courses/rotation examination the Summative Assessment (SA). The FA shall constitute 50% of the final assessment grade.
- (vii) The FA and SA shall consist of written (MCQ, Short Essays, Long essays, quizzes, graded field reports, graded assignments, graded presentations and others), skills and attitude components (multisource observation and rating of performances, Objective Structure Practical Examination (OSPE), logbooks, peer evaluation, self-assessment). The proportional contribution for written and practical examinations will be 60 and 40% respectively, for Basic Sciences and 40% and 60% in clinical Sciences.
- (viii) A candidate who for compelling reasons does not appear for any regular examination wholly or partly shall only be allowed by Senate to sit for special examination as first sitting for basic sciences during long vacation and for Clinicals when next offered.
- (ix) A candidate will be considered to have passed a course after passing all modules/rotations of the respective course.
- (x) A candidate who fails modules/courses shall be allowed to sit for first supplementary in the failed modules during the long vacation if





- he/she obtained a GPA of 1.6 or higher.
- (xi) A candidate who obtains a GPA of less than 1.6 at the end of audit year shall be discontinued from studies.
- (xii) A candidate who fails three or more courses in any semester or in an audit year during semesters one (1) to four (4), shall be discontinued from studies regardless of GPA. To pass a course a candidate has to pass all modules in that course.
- (xiii) A candidate who fails the supplementary with a GPA of less than 1.8 shall be discontinued from studies.
- (xiv) A candidate who fails the first supplementary shall be allowed to proceed to the next year of study and sit for a second supplementary in the failed modules when next offered provided he/she obtains a GPA of 1.8 or higher in the course.
- (xv) A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 1 to 4 shall be discontinued from studies, except in special circumstances, if recommended by the School Board and Senate Undergraduate Education Committee and approved by the University Senate. A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 5to 8 shall be allowed to supplement the failed courses during long vacation (Semesters 5 and 6) and at the end of Semester 8 provided the maximum tenure of ten semesters is not exceeded.
- (xvi) The highest grade a candidate can obtain after a supplementary shall be a C in the course.
- (xvii) A candidate who scores 50% or higher in a clinical/practical module/modular course or rotation examined shall be declared to have passed if he/she also passed the clinical/practical part of that examination which consists of 40% FA and 60% SA.
- (xviii) A finalist failing a supplementary examination after he/she has attended all prescribed courses shall sit for a second supplementary when next offered, provided the maximum tenure is not exceeded.
- (xix) A student shall be awarded the Bachelor of Science in Nursing or Bachelor of Science in Midwifery or Bachelor of Science in Nursing Management after passing all prescribed courses.
- (xx) The Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Science in Midwifery and Bachelor of Science Nursing (Management) degrees shall not be classified.





5.2.5 Regulations for Fieldwork Project Report

To qualify for the award of BSc. Nursing and BSc. Midwifery degree, one must pass all semester examinations and the field/research report.

5.2.6 Grading System

The letter grades will be assigned grade point (GP) in accordance with the raw marks attained, as follows:

| Class | First Class | Second Class - Upper Division | Second Class - Lower Division | Pass | |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Letter grade | A | B+ | В | С | |
| GPA 5.0 - 4.4 | | 4.3 - 3.5 | 3.4 - 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 | |





CHAPTER SIX

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

61 INTRODUCTION

The School of Public Health and Social Sciences (SPHSS) is one of five schools within Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences (MUHAS). The School came into being after the amalgamation of the former Institute of Public Health, the Institute of Development Studies and the Institute of Primary Health Care and Continuing Education. The Institute of Public Health however dates back to July 1991 when it was established after the then faculty of medicine was upgraded into a college. Currently the SPHSS has seven departments: Behavioral Sciences; Community Health; Development Studies; Epidemiology and Biostatistics; Parasitology and Medical Entomology; Environmental and Occupational Health and Bioethics.

The vision of the Muhimbili School of Public Health and Social Sciences is to become a Centre of excellence in the field of Public Health both at home in Tanzania, East Africa, and beyond. The mission of SPHSS is to provide quality teaching, research, consultancy and public health services to the people of Tanzania and beyond using public health principles. All these elements also aim at addressing the core functions of the University: training of human resources for health in both formal and continuing education as well as using professional development approaches; conducting research relevant to solving community health problems; and providing technical assistance in various public health disciplines to partners, collaborators, ministries and implementers of public health interventions. The School realizes that collaborative work with various stakeholders and partners is fundamental to achieving these noble objectives.

The School has more than 82 members of staff 43 of these having acquired PhDs from various world class Universities across the world thus bringing home a wealth of skills, experience and competences to share with stakeholders especially students. The School has a wealth of experience in conducting research and community service activities within Tanzania and beyond and collaborates with a number of partner Universities, Governments, and Research Institutions and not least the communities we serve.

The school members of academic staff teach across the University in cross cutting subjects, and the School is host to one undergraduate and fifteen postgraduate programmes with a total of 177 undergraduate students.





62 BSC (ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE) DEGREE PROGRAMME

This is a six semester (three years) competency based programme whose overall aim is to train and produce graduates with a wide range of relevant competencies and skills which will enable them to make positive contributions towards the management and improvement of environmental health in Tanzania and beyond.

6.2.1 BSc (Environmental Health Science) Degree Programme courses

| <i>a</i> , | Name of | Lecture | | Practical | | Tutorial/seminar | | Total | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------|---------|------------------|---------|-------|---------|--|
| Code | Course | Hrs | Credits | Hrs | Credits | Hrs | Credits | Hrs | Credits | |
| Semester 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 106 | Human Anatomy | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 130 | 13.0 | |
| PH 106 | Basic Physi- ology | 80 | 8.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 130 | 13.0 | |
| EH 100 | Environmental Sciences | 45 | 4.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 0 | 0.0 | 60 | 6.0 | |
| EH 102 | Commu- nication Skills and Information technology | 50 | 5.0 | 80 | 8.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 130 | 13.0 | |
| BC 106 | Principles of Biochem- istry | 50 | 5.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 90 | 9.0 | |
| PF 101 | Professional- ism and Eth- ics in Health Sciences | 28 | 2.8 | 0 | 0.0 | 8 | 0.8 | 36 | 3.6 | |
| Semeste | r 2: 57.6 Credi | ts | | | | | | | | |
| EH 101 | Environmental Sciences | 95 | 9.5 | 103 | 10.3 | 0 | 0.0 | 198 | 19.8 | |
| EH 103 | Building Technology | 70 | 7.0 | 50 | 5.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 120 | 12.0 | |
| EH 104 | Housing, Urbanization and Human Settlement | 115 | 11.5 | 73 | 7.3 | 0 | 0.0 | 188 | 18.8 | |





| DS 100 | Theories of Social De- velopment and Critical Issues in Health | 55 | 5.5 | 0 | 0.0 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 | | | |
|-------------------------|---|----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|
| Semester 3:57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EH 200 | Occupational Health & Safety (Mod- ule 1) | 25 | 2.5 | 29 | 2.9 | 0 | 0.0 | 54 | 5.4 | | | |
| EH 201 | Water & Sanitation | 71 | 7.1 | 60 | 6.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 131 | 13.1 | | | |
| EH 202 | Waste Management | 95 | 9.5 | 40 | 4.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 135 | 13.5 | | | |
| EH 203 | Anatomy, General and Specific Pathology of Food Ani- mals | 86 | 8.6 | 40 | 4.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 126 | 12.6 | | | |
| ER 200 | Epidemiology and Research Methods (Module 1) | 24 | 2.4 | 36 | 3.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 60 | 6.0 | | | |
| DS 200 | Health Care Delivery Systems and Develop- ment Trends | 55 | 5.5 | 0 | 0.0 | 15 | 1.5 | 70 | 7.0 | | | |
| Semester | r 4: 57.6 Credi | ts | | | | | | | | | | |
| EH 200 | Occupational Health & Safety (Mod- ule 2) | 66 | 6.6 | 59 | 5.9 | 0 | 0.0 | 125 | 12.5 | | | |
| EH 205 | Food Systems and Nutrition | 60 | 6.0 | 140 | 14.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 200 | 20.0 | | | |
| EH 206 | Environme n- tal Health Law & Policy | 71 | 7.1 | 0 | 0.0 | 20 | 2.0 | 91 | 9.1 | | | |





| EH 204 | Qualitativ e Research | 40 | 4.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 80 | 8.0 | | | | |
|-----------|---|----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|--|
| ER200 | Biostatis- tics (Module 2) | 40 | 4.0 | 40 | 4.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 80 | 8.0 | | | | |
| Semester | Semester 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EH 300 | Environmental Inspection and Port Health (Module 1) | 55 | 5.5 | 40 | 4.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 95 | 9.5 | | | | |
| EH 301 | Environmental Pollution and Control | 65 | 6.5 | 46 | 4.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 111 | 11.1 | | | | |
| EH 302 | Food Safety and Hygiene | 74 | 7.4 | 50 | 5.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 124 | 12.4 | | | | |
| EH 303 | Toxicology and Health Risk Man- agement | 75 | 7.5 | 21 | 2.1 | 0 | 0.0 | 96 | 9.6 | | | | |
| EH 304 | Parasitol- ogy, Medical Entomology and Vermin Control | 86 | 8.6 | 64 | 6.4 | 0 | 0.0 | 150 | 15.0 | | | | |
| Semester | r 6: 57.6 Credit | ts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EH 305 | Environmental Assessment and Economics | 90 | 9.0 | 30 | 3.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 120 | 12.0 | | | | |
| ЕН 306 | Health System Management, Education & Promotion | 80 | 8.0 | 30 | 3.0 | 10 | 1.0 | 120 | 12.0 | | | | |
| EH 300 | Environmental Inspection and Port Health (Module 2) | 30 | 3.0 | 32 | 3.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 62 | 6.2 | | | | |
| ЕН 307 | Communicable Disease Control, Field Attachment and Research Project | 50 | 5.0 | 224 | 22.4 | 0 | 0.0 | 274 | 27.4 | | | | |





6.2.1.2 Examination regulations for the BSc Environmental Health Scienceprogramme

- (i) General University Examination regulations on registration for examination, professional conduct, eligibility for examination, absence from examination, Board of Examiners, conduct of examinations. Examination irregularities, procedures for appeals and preservation of scripts shall remain as stipulated in Chapter 1.
- (ii) The BSc (EHS) is a six-semester programme and the maximum tenure shall be 8 semesters.
- (iii) The registration of full time students shall be once at the beginning of each semester.
- (iv) The maximum freezing period shall be four (2) semesters.
- (v) All modules offered during a semester shall be examined at the end of the modules
- (vi) External examiners or moderators shall be invited at the end of the audit year
- (vii) There shall be at least two Continuous Assessment Tests (CAT) and regular assessment of competencies for each module/modular course taught during each semester. The field reports shall also be marked and graded as CAT. The CAT and the regular assessment of competencies shall constitute the Formative Assessment (FA) and the final end of module/modular course or rotation examination the Summative Assessment (SA). FA shall constitute 50% of the final grade in each module.
- (viii) The FA and SA shall consist of written (MCQ's, essays field reports, assignments, presentations and others) and practical/clinical components (global observation and rating of live/recorded performances, procedures and logbooks, OSPE, peer rating, multisource rating and others). The proportional contribution for written and practical examinations will be 40%, and 60% respectively. The proportional contribution of written and oral components in SA will be 40% and 10%, respectively. In case there will be no oral examinations, written examinations will contribute 50% of the final grade and assessment of competencies the other 50%.
- (ix) A candidate who fails to obtain 50% of the FA grade shall not be allowed to sit for the SA of the module and will be subjected to repeat the module when it is next offered.
- (x) Decision-making on failing students shall be determined at the end of the audit year.
- (xi) A candidate will be considered to have passed a course after passing all modules/rotations of the respective course.
- (xii) A candidate who obtains a GPA of 1.6 or more shall be required to



- supplement the failed modules at the end of academic audit year, during the long vacation.
- (xiii) A candidate who obtains a GPA of less than 1.6 at the end of the academic audit year shall be discontinued from studies.
- (xiv) A candidate who fails three or more courses in any semester or in an audit year during semesters one (1) to two (2), shall be discontinued from studies regardless of GPA. To pass a course a candidate has to pass all modules in that course.
- (w) A candidate who fails in a supplementary examination shall be allowed to carry-over the failed module(s) to the next academic audit year and appear for a second supplementary examination in the failed module(s) of the respective course(s) when next offered provided the GPA is 1.8 or higher.
- (xvi) A candidate who fails the second supplementary shall be discontinued from studies.
- (xvii) A candidate who passes a supplementary examination at any level shall be awarded a "C" grade equivalent to 2.0 grade points.
- (xviii) A candidate who obtains a GPA of less than 1.8 in a supplementary examination shall be discontinued.
- (xix) A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 1 to 4 shall be discontinued from studies, except in special circumstances, if recommended by the School Board and Senate Undergraduate Committee and approved by the University Senate. A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 5 and 6 shall be allowed to supplement the failed courses at the end of Semester 6 provided the maximum tenure of eight semesters is not exceeded.
- (xx) Candidate will be awarded the BSc (EHS) degree of this University after passing all the prescribed courses in the programme including, Elective course, field attachment and field project.

6.2.1.3 Grading and Degree Classification System

The weighting of modules contributing to the degree classification shall be based on the number of Credits for each module from semester 1 to semester 6 as shown below: -

| Class | First Class | Second Class - Upper Division | Second Class - Lower Division | Pass |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Letter grade | A | B+ | В | С |
| GPA Range | 5.0 - 4.4 | 4.3 - 3.5 | 3.4 - 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 |





CHAPTER SEVEN

INSTITUTE OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

81 INTRODUCTION

The Institute of Allied Health Sciences is a Public Institution for Training middle level health care provider in Tanzania leading to award of Diploma and Advanced Diploma in various Academic programmes.

The Institute is in position to provide in teaching, learning, research and service in Allied Health Sciences that are based on curative, preventive, rehabilitative and restorative health care.

82 DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES

8.2.1 Diploma in Medical Laboratory Sciences Programme

This is a competency based six-semester Diploma in Medical Laboratory Sciences (DMLS) Programme. It intends to train health personnel capable of managing medical laboratory and diagnostic services focusing on preventive curative and rehabilitative health care. Students are also trained to carry out research activities relevant to provision of quality health in laboratory services.

8.2.1.1 Entry requirements

Direct Entry

Credits in Biology and Chemistry and Physics, and D grade in English and Mathematics at 'O' level.

Equivalent Qualifications

Certificate in Medical Laboratory sciences with three years' experience who has passed the selection examination recognized by the University and must have 'O' level secondary school certificate.





8.2.1.2 Diploma in Medical Laboratory Sciences (DMLS) Programme Courses

| Code | Course | Lec | ctures | Practi | cals/Field | Te | tal |
|--------|--|-------|---------|--------|------------|-------|---------|
| | Name | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits |
| SEMEST | ER 1: 57.6 Cred | lits | | | | | |
| AP 103 | Anatomy and Physiology | 150 | 15.0 | - | - | 150 | 10.0 |
| CL 100 | Clinical Laboratory Instruments and Introduction & Application to computters | 100 | 10.0 | 180 | 18.0 | 280 | 28.0 |
| MB 100 | Basic Medical Biochemistry and Introduction to Molecular Biology & Molecular Diagnostics | 151 | 15.1 | 45 | 4.5 | 196 | 19.6 |
| SEMEST | ER 2: 57.6 Cred | lits | | | | | |
| HC 100 | Health Policy and Com- munication Skills | 96 | 9.6 | 45 | 4.5 | 141 | 14.1 |
| MQ100 | Medical Biostatistics and Quality Assurance | 102 | 10.2 | 45 | 4.5 | 147 | 14.7 |
| EM 100 | Medical Laboratory Practice and Entrepre- neurship | 75 | 7.5 | 213 | 21.3 | 288 | 28.8 |
| SEMEST | ER 3: 57.6 Cred | lits | | | | | |





| B T 201 | Introduction to Blood Transfusion | 31 | 3.1 | 64 | 6.4 | 95 | 9.5 |
|---------|---|------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|
| CM 201 | Macromol- ecules and Metabolic Pathways | 42 | 4.2 | 57 | 5.7 | 99 | 9.9 |
| HE 201 | Basic He- matology and Staining Techniques | 32 | 3.2 | 65 | 6.5 | 97 | 9.7 |
| MC 201 | Bacteria and Basic Im- munology | 30 | 3.0 | 65 | 6.5 | 95 | 9.5 |
| PR 201 | Human Protozoa and Cestodes | 32 | 3.2 | 62 | 6.2 | 94 | 9.4 |
| HP 201 | Tissue Preparations and Exfoliative Cytology | 18 | 1.8 | 78 | 7.8 | 96 | 9.6 |
| SEMEST | ER 4: 57.6 Cred | lits | | | | | |
| B T 202 | Blood Products and Com- patibility Techniques | 36 | 3.6 | 44 | 4.4 | 80 | 8.0 |
| CM 202 | Renal and Bone Ana- lytes | 46 | 4.6 | 55 | 5.5 | 101 | 10.1 |
| HE 202 | Blood Indices, ESR and Coagulation | 29 | 2.9 | 52 | 5.2 | 81 | 8.1 |
| MC 202 | Basic Mycology, Virology and Quality Control | 33 | 3.3 | 68 | 6.8 | 101 | 10.1 |





| PR 202 | Trema- todes and Nematodes of Medical importance | 48 | 4.8 | 61 | 6.1 | 109 | 10.9 |
|--------|--|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| HP 202 | Tissue Processing and Stained Sections Preparation | 60 | 6.0 | 44 | 4.4 | 104 | 10.4 |
| SEMEST | ER 5: 57.6 Cred | lits | | | | | |
| CM 301 | Clinical Enzymology and Organ Functions | 39 | 3.9 | 40 | 4.0 | 79 | 7.9 |
| HE 301 | Blood Ab- normalities and Malig- nant Diseases | 44 | 4.4 | 30 | 3.0 | 74 | 7.4 |
| RC 300 | Research Methodology | 30 | 3.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 75 | 7.5 |
| ML 300 | Medical Laboratory Management | 24 | 2.4 | 45 | 4.5 | 69 | 6.9 |
| MC 301 | Systemic Bacteria and Sexually Transmitted Infections | 37 | 3.7 | 40 | 4.0 | 77 | 7.7 |
| HP 301 | P I g m e n t s and Special Stains | 43 | 4.3 | 45 | 4.5 | 88 | 8.8 |
| EM 300 | Vectors of Medical Importance | 58 | 5.8 | 56 | 5.6 | 114 | 11.4 |
| SEMEST | ER 6: 57.6 Cred | lits | | | | | |
| LF 300 | Clinical Laboratory Field Work Practice | 0 | 0 | 320 | 32.0 | 320 | 32.0 |





| CM 302 | Clinical Chemistry Quality Assurance | 32 | 3.2 | 30 | 3.0 | 62 | 6.2 |
|--------|--|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| HE 302 | Leukemia& other Prolif- erative Dis- orders | 35 | 3.5 | 30 | 3.0 | 65 | 6.5 |
| MC 302 | Anaerobic Bacteria and Notifiable Diseases. | 32 | 3.2 | 30 | 3.0 | 62 | 6.2 |
| HP 302 | Lipids, Immunohisto- che m I st ry and Enzyme | 37 | 3.7 | 30 | 3.0 | 67 | 6.7 |

8.2.2 Diploma in Environmental Health Sciences Programme

This is a competency-based six-semester Diploma in Environmental Health Sciences (DEHS) programme. It is intended to enable Environmental Health graduates to organize, plan, manage, supervise, monitor and evaluate, comprehensive preventive and promotional health services targeted at individuals and communities at all levels of the health care delivery system in the country and elsewhere. The programme is also intended to ensure that EHOs are provided with state of the art knowledge and skills, enabling them to be catalysts for sustainable and innovative health solutions by communities.

8.2.2.1 Entry requirements

1. Entry Requirements:

(a) Direct Entry

Credit pass in in Biology, Chemistry and Physics, and D in English and Mathematics at 'O' level

(b) Equivalent Qualification

Certificate in Medical laboratory sciences (Laboratory Assistant) with three years' experience who passed the selection examination recognized by University and must have 'O' level secondary school certificate





8.2.2.2 Diploma in Environmental Health Sciences (DEHS) Programme Courses

| G 1 | Name | Theory/S | eminars | Pract | tical | Total | | |
|-------------|--|----------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Code | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Cred | lits | |
| Semester 1: | 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| BE 100 | Basic science in Envi- ronmental Health | 120 | 12 | 180 | 18 | 300 | | 30 |
| YY 100 | Parasitology and Microbiology | 62 | 6.2 | 76 | 7.6 | 138 | 1 | 3.8 |
| VC100 | Vector Biology, Ecology and Control | 62 | 6.2 | 76 | 7.6 | 138 | 1 | 3.8 |
| | Total | 244 | 24.4 | 332 | 33.2 | 576 | 5 | 7.6 |
| Semester 2: | 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| CH 100 | Community Health | 120 | 12 | 130 | 13 | 250 | | 25 |
| DC 100 | Disease Control | 56 | 5.6 | 60 | 6 | 116 | 1 | 1.6 |
| EB 100 | Epidemiology and Biostatistics | 50 | 5 | 60 | 6 | 110 | | 11 |
| HN 100 | Human Nutrition | 40 | 4 | 60 | 6 | 100 | | 10 |
| | Total | 266 | 26.6 | 310 | 31 | 576 | 5 | 7.6 |
| Semester 3: | 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| FS 200 | Food Safety and Hygiene | 96 | 9.6 | 100 | 10 | 196 | 1 | 9.6 |
| MH 200 | Meat Safety and Hygiene | 50 | 5 | 60 | 6 | 110 | | 11 |
| WQ 200 | Water Quality and Supply | 50 | 5 | 60 | 6 | 110 | | 11 |
| PN 200 | Pollution Control | 70 | 7 | 90 | 9 | 160 | | 16 |
| | Total | 266 | 26.6 | 310 | 31 | 576 | 5 | 7.6 |
| Semester 4: | 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| HH 200 | Housing and Health | 50 | 5 | 56 | 5.6 | 10 | 6 | 10.6 |
| ES 200 | Environmental Sanitation | 150 | 15 | 170 | 17 | 32 | 320 32 | |
| BT 200 | Building Technology | 70 | 7 | 80 | 8 | 150 15 | | 15 |
| | Total | 270 | 27 | 306 | 30.6 | 57 | 6 | 57.6 |
| Semester 5: | 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |
| PI 300 | Property Inspection | 40 | 4 | 60 | 6 | 10 | 0 | 10 |





| EL 300 | Environmental Health Laws | 50 | 5 | 70 | 7 | 120 | 12 |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------|-------------|------|------|-----|------|
| HP 300 | Health Policy and Programs | 86 | 8.6 | 90 | 9 | 176 | 17.6 |
| PA 300 | Public Health Administration and Management | 90 | 9 | 90 | 9 | 180 | 18 |
| | Total | 266 | 26.6 | 310 | 31 | 576 | 57.6 |
| | | Semester 6 | : 57.6 Cred | dits | | | |
| FW 300 | Field Work Attachment | 8 | 0.8 | 190 | 19 | 198 | 19.8 |
| RT 300 | Research Methodology | 90 | 9 | 108 | 10.8 | 198 | 19.8 |
| EP 300 | Enterpreneurship | 40 | 4 | 40 | 4 | 80 | 8 |
| RY 300 Project Planning & Management | | 50 | 5 | 50 | 5 | 100 | 10 |
| | Total | 188 | 18.8 | 388 | 38.8 | 576 | 57.6 |

8.2.3 Diploma in Diagnostic Radiography Programme

This is a competency-based six-semester Diploma in Diagnostic Radiography (DDR) programme. The aim of the programme is to train radiographers to be able to use different kinds of X-rays CT IMRI ultrasound, CR and digital Radiography facilities scans and to investigate diseases injuries in patients. They should also be able to care for patients and maintain radiological facilities, i.e. Radiological and Imaging facilities in their place of work. The radiographer will also be trained to interpret plain radiographs and give intravenous injections where applicable.

8.2.3.1 Entry Requirements

Direct Entry

C grade or higher passes in three out of Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Mathematics and at least D grade pass in English. Physics is a major subject.

Equivalent Qualifications

Radiographer Assistant with three years' experience who has passed the selection examination recognized by the University and must have 'O' - level secondary school certificate.





8.2.3.2 Diploma in Diagnostic Radiography (DDR) Programme Courses

| Code | Course Name | Т | heory | | Practicals/ Seminars | | otal |
|--------|--|------|---------|-------|-------------------------|------|---------|
| | | Hrs. | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hrs. | Credits |
| SEMEST | ER 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| RI 100 | Radiographic Imaging | 45 | 4.5 | - | - | 45 | 4.5 |
| RP 101 | Radiographic Procedures | 60 | 6.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 105 | 10.5 |
| AP 101 | Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology | 60 | 6.0 | - | - | 60 | 6.0 |
| IP 100 | Imaging Physics | 71 | 7.1 | - | - | 71 | 7.1 |
| PM100 | Patient Management | 90 | 9.0 | 120 | 12.0 | 210 | 21.0 |
| CR 101 | Clinical rotations | - | - | 85 | 8.5 | 85 | 8.5 |
| SEMEST | ER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| MR100 | Radiographic Imaging | 66 | 6.6 | - | - | 66 | 6.6 |
| RP 102 | Radiographic Procedures | 45 | 4.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 |
| CA100 | Introduction to Computer Application | 30 | 3.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 75 | 7.5 |
| UI 100 | Ultrasound Imaging | 30 | 3.0 | - | - | 30 | 3.0 |
| AP 102 | Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology | 90 | 9.0 | - | - | 90 | 9.0 |
| RS 100 | Radiation Sciences | 45 | 4.5 | - | - | 45 | 4.5 |
| CR 102 | Clinical Rotation | - | - | 180 | 18.0 | 180 | 18.0 |
| SEMEST | ER 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| RE 200 | Radiographic Equipment | 171 | 17.1 | 30 | 3.0 | 201 | 20.1 |
| AP 200 | Anatomy, Physiology and Physiology | 120 | 12.0 | - | - | 120 | 12.0 |
| RS 200 | Radiation Sciences | 30 | 3.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 75 | 7.5 |
| CR 201 | Clinical Rotation | - | - | 180 | 18.0 | 180 | 18.0 |
| SEMEST | ER 4: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| RP 200 | Radiographic Procedures | 120 | 12.0 | - | - | 120 | 12.0 |
| DP 200 | Disease Pattern Recognition | 60 | 6.0 | 90 | 9.0 | 150 | 15.0 |
| UI 200 | Ultrasound Imaging | 45 | 4.5 | 51 | 5.1 | 96 | 9.6 |
| CR202 | Clinical Rotation | - | - | 210 | 21.0 | 210 | 21.0 |





| SEMEST | ER 5: 57.6 Credits | | | SEMESTER 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|----|-----|--------------------------|------|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| RP 300 | Radiographic Procedures | 45 | 4.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 | | | | | | | |
| DP 300 | Disease Pattern Recognition | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 | 135 | 13.5 | | | | | | | |
| UI 300 | Ultrasound Imaging | 45 | 4.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 | | | | | | | |
| MA 300 | Management and Administration | 45 | 4.5 | 81 | 8.1 | 126 | 12.6 | | | | | | | |
| QA 300 | Quality Assurance | 45 | 4.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 | | | | | | | |
| CR 301 | Clinical Rotation | - | - | 45 | 4.5 | 45 | 4.5 | | | | | | | |
| SEMEST | ER 6: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IP 300 | Radiographic Procedure | 45 | 4.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 90 | 9.0 | | | | | | | |
| FW 300 | Field Work | - | - | 135 | 13.5 | 135 | 13.5 | | | | | | | |
| SE 300 | Specialized Equipment | 81 | 8.1 | - | - | 81 | 8.1 | | | | | | | |
| CR 300 | Clinical Rotation | - | - | 270 | 27.0 | 270 | 27.0 | | | | | | | |

8.2.4 Diploma in Orthopaedic Technology Programme

This is a Six-Semester Diploma in Orthopaedic Technology (DOT) Programme. The programme is intended to impart knowledge and skills to students on the evaluations, design, and fitting of different orthopaedic appliances, equipment and materials. It also aims to impart the correct attitude in students towards patient care.

8.2.4.1 Entry requirements

Direct Entry

Three credits passes out of Physics, Chemistry, Biology or Mathematics at 'O'level. Credit pass in engineering subjects is also acceptable as the third credit pass.

Equivalent Qualifications

Candidates must have certificate in lower limb Prosthetics or Orthotics and must have two credit passes in science subjects at "O" level.





| Code | Course Name | Lec | tures | Practica Semina | | To | otal |
|---------|---|-------|---------|--------------------|---------|-------|---------|
| | | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits |
| SEMESTE | R 1: 57.6Credits | | | | | | |
| BS 101 | Basic Sciences | 135 | 13.5 | 90 | 9.0 | 225 | 22.5 |
| AO 100 | Ankle Foot Or- thotic Science | 165 | 16.5 | 186 | 18.6 | 351 | 35.1 |
| SEMESTE | R 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| AF100 | Ankle Foot Prosthetic Science | 16 | 1.6 | 180 | 18.0 | 196 | 19.6 |
| TT 100 | Trans-tibial Prosthetic Science | 90 | 9.0 | 230 | 23.0 | 320 | 32.0 |
| GH 100 | General Health Education, | 45 | 4.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 60 | 6.0 |
| SEMESTE | R 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| KO 200 | Knee Ankle Foot Orthotic Science | 90 | 9.0 | 486 | 48.6 | 576 | 57.6 |
| SEMESTE | R 4: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| KD 200 | Knee Disarticu- lation Prosthetic Science | 30 | 3.0 | 186 | 18.6 | 216 | 21.6 |
| TF 200 | Trans-femoral Prosthetic Science | 30 | 3.0 | 270 | 27.0 | 300 | 30.0 |
| LM 200 | Leadership and Management | 60 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 6.0 |
| SEMESTE | R 5: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| PO 300 | Prosthetics and Orthotics | 65 | 6.5 | 481 | 48.1 | 546 | 54.6 |
| HR 300 | Management Health System Research | 30 | 3.0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 3.0 |
| SEMESTE | R 6: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| CP 300 | Clinical Placement | 0 | 0 | 576 | 57.6 | 576 | 57.6 |
| | | | | | | | |





8.2.5 Diploma in Pharmaceutical Sciences Programme.

This is a Six Semester Diploma in Pharmaceutical Science (DPS) Programme. It is intended to train competent Pharmaceutical technician who can manage a district or a health care Centre pharmacy under the supervision of a registered pharmacist. The training mainly focuses on imparting knowledge and skills to students on compounding and dispensing drugs to in-patient and outpatients in the health facilities. Also, students are trained on providing drug related information to patients and the public at large.

8.2.5.1 Entry Requirement

Direct Entry

Three credit passes which must include Mathematics, Chemistry and English with a pass in Biology and Physics.

Equivalent Qualifications

Pharmaceutical Assistant with three years' experience who has passed the selection examination recognized by the University and must have 'O' level secondary school certificate.

8.2.5.2 Diploma in Pharmaceutical Sciences (DPS) Programme Courses

| Code | Course Name | Lectures | | Semina | rs | Total | | |
|--------|---|----------|---------|--------|--------------|-------|---------|--|
| | | Hours | Credits | Hours | Cred- its | Hours | Credits | |
| SEMES' | TER 1:57.6Credits | | | | | | | |
| HY 100 | Pharmaceutical Hygiene | 75 | 7.5 | 18 | 1.8 | 93 | 9.3 | |
| IC 100 | Pharmaceutical Inorganic chemistry | 75 | 7.5 | 18 | 1.8 | 93 | 9.3 | |
| PL 100 | Basic Pharmaceutical Calculations | 75 | 7.5 | 18 | 1.8 | 93 | 9.3 | |
| PO 100 | Basic Pharmaceutics | 75 | 7.5 | 69 | 6.9 | 144 | 14.4 | |
| AP 102 | Anatomy and Physiology | 135 | 13.5 | 18 | 1.8 | 153 | 15.3 | |
| SEMES' | SEMESTER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | |





| DY 404 | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| PL 101 | Applied Pharmaceutical | | 7.5 | | 2.0 | | |
| | Calculation | 75 | 1.3 | 20 | 2.0 | 95 | 9.5 |
| MC | Pharmaceutical | 75 | | 20 | | 75 | 7.5 |
| 100 | Microbiology | 75 | 7.5 | 45 | 4.5 | 120 | 12.0 |
| PO 101 | Liquid preparations | 75 | 7.5 | 46 | 4.6 | 121 | 12.1 |
| PP 101 | Compounding of | | | | | | |
| | homogenous liquid dosage forms | 15 | 1.5 | 135 | 13.5 | 150 | 15.0 |
| PY 100 | Basic Pharmacology | 60 | 6.0 | 30 | 3.0 | 90 | 9.0 |
| SEMES' | TER 3: 57.6 Credit s | | | | | | |
| OC 200 | Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry | 120 | 12.0 | 5 | 0.5 | 125 | 12.5 |
| PG 201 | Basic | | 7.5 | | 0.3 | | |
| | Pharmacognosy | 75 | | 3 | | 78 | 7.8 |
| PL 201 | Isotonicity, | | 7.5 | | 0.2 | | |
| | Electrolyte and Constitution | 75 | 7.5 | 3 | 0.3 | 78 | 7.8 |
| | Calculations | | | | | | |
| PY 200 | Drugs acting in body | | | | | | |
| | system | 120 | 12.0 | 5 | 0.5 | 125 | 12.5 |
| PO 202 | Semi solid products | 75 | 7.5 | 3 | 0.3 | 78 | 7.8 |
| PP 200 | Compounding of | 2 | 0.2 | 90 | 9.0 | 92 | 9.2 |
| | Heterogenous liquid dosage forms | 2 | 0.2 | 90 | 9.0 | 92 | 9.2 |
| SEMES' | TER 4: 57.6 credits | | | | | | |
| PG 201 | Applied Pharmacog- | | 7.5 | | 2.1 | | |
| | nosy | 75 | | 21 | | 96 | 9.6 |
| DM | Management, | | | | | | |
| 200 | procurement and supplied of pharma- | 75 | 7.5 | 20 | 2.0 | 95 | 9.5 |
| | ceuticals | 13 | 1.5 | 20 | 2.0 | 93 | 9.5 |
| PY 201 | Anti-infective and | | | | | | |
| | anti-inflammatory | | | | 2.0 | | |
| | agents | 60 | 6.0 | 20 | | 80 | 8.0 |
| PO 201 | Solid dosage forms | 75 | 7.5 | 20 | 2.0 | 95 | 9.5 |
| PP 201 | Compounding of | | 1.5 | | 0.0 | | |
| | semi solid dosage forms | 15 | 1.5 | 90 | 9.0 | 105 | 10.5 |
| FP 200 | Forensic pharmacy | 45 | 4.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 60 | 6.0 |
| CP 202 | Community phar- | .5 | 3.0 | | 1.5 | 30 | 5.0 |
| C1 202 | macy | 30 | 3.0 | 15 | 1.5 | 45 | 4.5 |
| SEMES' | TER 5:57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |



| PO 300 | Sterilization and Surgical dressings | 135 | 135.0 | 20 | 2.0 | 155 | 15.5 |
|-----------|--|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|------|
| PY 300 | Haematinics, anti- neoplastic immuno- suppressant drugs and endocrine drugs | 75 | 7.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 90 | 9.0 |
| FP 300 | Controlled drugs | 75 | 7.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 90 | 9.0 |
| DM 300 | Inventory Management | 75 | 7.5 | 16 | 1.6 | 91 | 9.1 |
| PP 303 | Compounding of solid dosage forms | 15 | 1.5 | 135 | 13.5 | 150 | 15.0 |
| SEMES' | SEMESTER 6: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| FW 301 | Field work | 0 | 0 | 315 | 31.5 | 315 | 31.5 |
| PO 301 | Immunology and immunological products | 45 | 4.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 60 | 6.0 |
| PP 301 | Compounding of extemporaneous preparations | 6 | 0.6 | 90 | 9.0 | 96 | 9.6 |
| EN 300 | Entrepreneurship | 30 | 3.0 | 5 | 0.5 | 35 | 3.5 |
| DM 301 | Pharmaceuticals Quality assurance and financing strate- gies | 60 | 6.0 | 10 | 1.0 | 70 | 7.0 |

8.2.6 Diploma in Nursing Programme.

The pre-service Diploma in Nursing is designed and organized in six semesters, each with specified courses. The programme is geared towards producing innovative, creative and flexible nurses who will cope with dynamic changes in the profession, technology and socioeconomic needs so as to be able to render comprehensive, quality and cost-effective nursing care that meets the health needs of Tanzanians in all settings.

8.2.6.1 Entry Requirements

- (i) Candidates must have completed "O" Level education with two credits in Biology and Chemistry. Pass in Physics.
 - Also Pass in Mathematics and English will be of added advantage to the candidates.
- (ii) Candidates must have completed Secondary School education within 3 years from the year of application.





8.2.6.2 Diploma in Nursing (DN) Programme Courses

| Code | Code Course Name | | ures | Practical/Semi- nars | | Total | | | |
|--------|---|--------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-------|---------|--|--|
| | | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | | |
| SEMEST | SEMESTER 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | | | |
| GS100 | Basic Sciences | 120 | 12.0 | 90 | 9.0 | 210 | 21.0 | | |
| FN 100 | Funda- mentals of Nursing | 120 | 12.0 | 156 | 15.6 | 276 | 27.6 | | |
| NE 100 | Profession- alism and Nursing Ethics | 30 | 3.0 | 60 | 6.0 | 90 | 9.0 | | |
| SEMEST | TER 2: 57.6 C | redits | | | | | | | |
| PN 100 | Pharma- cology in Nursing | 23 | 2.3 | 45 | 4.5 | 68 | 6.8 | | |
| SM 100 | Medical surgical | 185 | 18.5 | 323 | 32.3 | 503 | 50.8 | | |
| SEMEST | TER 3: 57.6 C | redits | | | | | | | |
| MW300 | Midwifery and Neo- natal | 90 | 9.0 | 486 | 48.6 | 576 | 57.6 | | |
| SEMEST | TER 4:57.6 Cı | redits | | | | | | | |
| CH200 | Child Health | 45 | 4.5 | 96 | 9.6 | 141 | 14.1 | | |
| MH200 | Mental Health | 75 | 7.5 | 360 | 36.0 | 435 | 43.5 | | |
| SEMEST | TER 5: 57.6 C | redits | | | | | | | |
| CR300 | Community Health Nursing | 90 | 9.0 | 265 | 26.5 | 355 | 35.5 | | |
| RM300 | Research Methodol- ogy | 30 | 3.0 | 191 | 19.1 | 221 | 22.1 | | |
| SEMEST | TER 6: 57.6 C | redits | | | | | | | |
| LM 300 | Leadership & Manage- ments | 90 | 9.0 | 486 | 48.6 | 576 | 57.6 | | |





8.3 ADVANCED DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES

8.3.1 Advanced Diploma in Dermatovenereology Programme

This is a four Semester Advanced Diploma in Dermatovenereology (ADDV) Programme. Students are trained to diagnose and competently manage most dermatological conditions, Leprosy, HIV/AIDS and other Sexually Transmitted diseases (STDs) in the context of Primary Health Care (PHC). The programme also intends to impart knowledge on how to plan and carry out appropriate measures for prevention of Skin diseases and STDs. Students are also trained to conduct operational research of both clinical and epidemiological nature and apply the findings in the improvement of health services in the community.

8.3.1.1 Entry Requirements

Direct Entry: N/A

Equivalent Qualification

Should have successfully completed any one of the following courses with an overall good performance grade(s)

Assistant Medical Officer (AMO) in Tanzania; In Other countries

- (a) Medical Assistant
- (b) Clinical Officer
- (c) Nurse Clinician
- (d) Family Nurse Practitioner;

Or an equivalent level, AND must possess 'O' level secondary school certificate with passes in Physics, Chemistry and Biology.





8.3.1.2 Advanced Diploma in Dermatovenereology (ADDV) Programme Courses

| Code | Code Course Name Hours | | ures r/Field | Practi | cal's/ | Tota | ıl |
|---------------|---|---------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|------|
| | | Credits | Hours | Credits | Hours | Credits | |
| SEMEST | TER 1: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| DV100 | Fundamentals of Dermatology | 120 | 12.0 | 225 | 22.5 | 345 | 34.5 |
| ST 100 | Sexually Trans- mitted Diseases | 30 | 3.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 75 | 7.5 |
| LP 100 | Leprosy Epi- demiology and Management | 30 | 3.0 | 51 | 5.1 | 81 | 8.1 |
| DP 100 | Pharmacology and Therapeutics | 30 | 3.0 | 45 | 4.5 | 75 | 7.5 |
| SEMEST | TER 2: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| DV100 | Fundamentals of Dermatology | 60 | 6.0 | 150 | 15.0 | 210 | 21.0 |
| ST 100 | Sexually Trans- mitted Diseases | 60 | 6.0 | 141 | 14.1 | 201 | 20.1 |
| DP 100 | Pharmacology and Therapeutics | 15 | 1.5 | 30 | 3.0 | 45 | 4.5 |
| DH100 | Public Health Dermatology | 30 | 3.0 | 90 | 9.0 | 120 | 12.0 |
| SEMEST | TER 3: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| DV200 | Applied Dermatology | 60 | 6.0 | 176 | 17.6 | 236 | 23.6 |
| ST 200 | Sexually Trans- mitted diseases | 30 | 3.0 | 115 | 11.5 | 145 | 14.5 |
| HS 200 | Health system research and management | 50 | 5.0 | 145 | 14.5 | 195 | 19.5 |
| SEMEST | TER 4: 57.6 Credits | | | | | | |
| DV200 | Applied Dermatology | 45 | 4.5 | 180 | 18.0 | 225 | 22.5 |
| ST 200 | Sexually Trans- mitted diseases | 40 | 4.0 | 176 | 17.6 | 216 | 21.6 |
| LR 200 | Leprosy Rehabilitation | 30 | 3.0 | 105 | 10.5 | 135 | 13.5 |





84 EXAMINATION REGULATIONS FOR DIPLOMA AND ADVANCED DIPLOMA

- (i) General University Examination regulations on registration, registration for examinations, professional conduct, eligibility for examination, absence from examination, Board of Examiners, conduct of examinations, Examination irregularities, procedures for appeals and preservation of scripts shall remain as stipulated in chapter one.
- (ii) The academic year shall be the basic academic audit unit.
- (iii) Registration shall be done once at the beginning of each semester.
- (iv) All modules offered during the semester shall be assessed within that semester, at the end of each module/modular course or rotation and the external examiners or moderators shall be invited at the end of semester or audit year.
- (v) For every module, modular course or rotation there shall be at least two Continuous Assessment Tests (CAT) and regular assessment of competencies, which shall constitute the Formative Assessment (FA). The end of module/modular course or rotation examination shall constitute the Summative Assessment (SA). The FA shall constitute 50% of the final assessment grade.
- (vi) A candidate who for compelling reasons does not appear for any regular examination, wholly or partly shall be allowed to sit for examination as first sitting when next offered on the recommendation of the Institute Board and approval by the Senate.
- (vii) A candidate who fails in courses/modules shall be allowed to sit for first supplementary in the failed modules during long vacation if he/she obtained an overall GPA of 1.6 or more.
- (viii) A candidate will be considered to have passed a course after passing all modules/rotations of the respective course.
- (ix) A candidate who obtains an overall GPA of less than 1.6 at the end of audit year shall be discontinued from studies.
- (x) A candidate who fails three or more courses in any semester or in an audit year during semesters one (1) to two (2), shall be discontinued from studies regardless of GPA. To pass a course a candidate has to pass all modules in that course.
- (xi) A candidate who fails the supplementary examination with an overall GPA of less than 1.8 shall be discontinued from studies.





- (xii) A candidate who fails the first supplementary shall be allowed to proceed to the next year and sit for a second supplementary in the failed modules when next offered provided he/she obtains an overall GPA of 1.8 or higher.
- (xiii) A candidate, who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 1 & 2 for advanced diploma programmes or Semesters 1 to 4 for diploma programmes, shall be discontinued from studies, except in special circumstances, if recommended by the Institute Board and Senate Undergraduate Committee and approved by the University Senate. A candidate who fails the second supplementary examination in semesters 3 & 4 for advanced diploma or Semesters 5 and 6 for diploma programmes shall be allowed to supplement the failed courses at the end of semesters four or six, respectively, provided the maximum tenure of six or eight semesters is not exceeded
- (xiv) The highest grade a candidate can obtain after a supplementary is a "C".
- (xv) Candidate who scores 50% or higher in a clinical/practical module/modular course or rotation examined shall be declared to have passed if he/she also passed the practical part of that examination which consists of 40% practical FA and 60% of SA.
- (xvi) A candidate who obtains a C grade or higher in all modules/modular courses or courses examined in an audit year shall be declared to have passed the examination and will be allowed to proceed to the next year of study.
- (xvii) No candidate shall be allowed to sit for a third supplementary examination except in special circumstances as may be determined by the Senate.
- (xviii) The maximum allowed period for registration shall be 8 semesters for Diploma programmes and 6 semesters for advanced diploma.
- (xix) A candidate shall be awarded a Diploma or Advanced Diploma after passing all modules in the programme and passing the Fieldwork and/or research Project Report as applicable.

85 The Grading system

The grading system shall be as follows:

| Letter grade | A | В+ | В | C | D | E |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| GP range | 5.0 - 4.4 | 4.3 - 3.5 | 3.4 - 2.7 | 2.6 - 2.0 | 1.9 - 1.5 | 1.4 - 0.0 |
| GP | 100 - 70% | 69 - 65% | 64 - 56% | 55 - 50% | 49 - 40% | 39 - 0% |





86 REGULATIONS OF FIELD WORK/RESEARCH

As partial fulfillment for the award of Diploma or Advanced Diploma the student may be required to perform fieldwork attachment in an approved station, write and present a report and/or pass a research project report. A student may also be required to pass a portfolio and a fully signed checklist.

In programmes where any of the above is applicable, failure in presenting and passing a report shall require a student to repeat a field rotation or research project on his/her own costs.

- (i) The fieldwork or research report shall consist of activities performed during fieldwork attachment or during the time allocated to the research project.
- (ii) Two copies of typed research and fieldwork report each separately where applicable, shall be submitted to the school authority not exceeding two weeks after the field work attachment, and two weeks before the commencement of the end relevant module examination.
- (iii) Candidates who do not submit their reports at this period without a valid reason will be required to supplement the semester.
- (iv) Candidates will also submit dull filled student progress portfolio, which shall be used during the end of respective modular examinations at oral/practical examinations.
- (v) The pass mark for fieldwork and research is 50% respectively
- (vi) Every task in the fieldwork (field work report, portfolio, research report and fully signed checklist) shall be done individually.





CHAPTER NINE

9.1 FEE STRUCTURE

All students shall promptly pay their dues to the university. For students sponsorded by the government of |Tanzania shall sign the Higher Education Student Loans Board Pay Slips immediately. Students who fail to do so shall be barred from registering and sitting for examinations.

9.1.1 FEE STRUCTURE FOR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

| Clusters | Tuition Fee per Year (Tanzanian students) (TZS) | Tuition Fee per Year (Foreign students) (US\$) | Discipline/Programmes Cluster |
|----------|---|--|---|
| 1 | 1,400,000/= | 3,612 | Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Science in Midwifery and Bachelor of Science in Nursing Management. |
| 2 | 1,500,000/= | 4,408 | Bachelor of Environmental Health Sciences, Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences in: Clinical Chemistry, Genearal, Haematology and Blood Transfusion, Parasitology and Medical Entomology, Histotechnology and Bachelor of Science in Radiation Therapy Technology. |
| 3 | 1,600,000/= | 4,408 | Bachelor of Pharmacy. |
| 4 | 1,700,000/= | 5,672 | Doctor of Dental Surgery, BMLS in Microbiology and Immunology. |
| 5 | 1,700,000/= | 5,672 | Bachelor of Biomedical Engineering |
| 6 | 1,800,000/= | 5,672 | Doctor of Medicine. |

Note:

Students are required to have sufficient funds to cater for Special Programme Requirements. Such requirements may be in the form of boots, overalls, scientific calculators, drawing board, gloves, masks etc. as well as funds for practical training depending on the programme. Applicants are urged to consult the University prospectus for specific requirements by their Schools or consult the Schools that they intend to apply for more details, including indicative cost implication.





9.1.1.1 Direct University Costs (Payable to the University)

| Item | (Tanzanian students) TZS | (Foreign students) |
|---|---|---|
| Tuition Fee | Arranged in Clusters in the table above | Arranged in Clusters in the table above |
| *Application Fee (Once) | (5,000.00) | 10 US\$ |
| Registration | 5,000.00 | 10US\$ |
| Annual quality assurance fee | 20,000 | 20\$ |
| Examination Fee | 12,000.00 | 12,000.00 TZS |
| Graduation Fee (Once) | (5,000.00) | (5,000.00) TZS |
| Identity Card | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 TZS |
| Student Funeral Fund | 10,000.00 | - |
| National Health Insurance Funds (NHIF) | 50,400.00 | 50,400.00 TZS |
| Caution Money | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 TZS |
| Student Union Fee | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 TZS |

Note: All students will have to join or show evidence that they are members of National Health Insurance Fund or other similar fund at the time of registration

9.1.1.2 Direct Student Costs (Payable Directly to Students)

| Item | TZS |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Book and Stationery Allowance | 200,000 |
| Meal Allowance and accommodation | 2,660,500.00 |

9.1.1.3 Research Project Cost for Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences Degree Course (BMLS), Bachelor of Biomedical Engineering and BSc Radiation Therapy Technology (BSc RTT) and Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health Sciences

| S/N | AREA OF SPECIALIZATION | COST |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Clinical Chemistry | 500,000.00 |
| 2 | Haematology an Blood transfusion | 500,000.00 |
| 3 | Histotechnology | 500,000.00 |
| 4 | Microbiology and Immunology | 500,000.00 |
| 5 | Parasitology and Medical Entomology | 500,000.00 |





| 6 | BSc Radiation Therapy Technology | 500,000.00 |
|-----|--|------------|
| 7 | BMLS General | 500,000.00 |
| 8 | Bachelor of Pharmacy | 760,000.00 |
| 9 | Doctor of Medicine | 660,000.00 |
| 10 | Doctor of Dental Surgery | 660,000.00 |
| 11 | Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health | 500,000.00 |
| | Sciences | |
| 12. | Bachelor of Science in Nursing | 500,000.00 |
| 13 | Bachelor of Science in Midwifery | 500,000.00 |
| 14 | Bachelor of Science in Nurse Anaesthesia | 500,000.00 |
| 15 | Bachelor of Biomendical Enginering (BBME) | 500,000.00 |
| | Industrial Practical Training per year for 3 yrs | 700,000.00 |

9.2 STUDENTS' SPECIAL PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS

9.2.1 SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

9.2.1.1 MD PROGRAMME

| S/N | MD 1 | MD 2 | MD 3 | MD 4 | MD 5 |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Gloves | Sphygmoma- nometer | Diagnostic Kit | Theatre boots/crocs | Delivery Kits |
| 2 | Apron | Patella Ham- mer | Clinical Coat | Theatre gowns | Theatre boots |
| 3 | Laboratory Coat | Turning Fork | Neck tie/ Scarf | Aprons | Theatre gowns |
| 4 | Neck ties/Scarf | Pen torch and batteries | Delivery Kits | Eye protec- tion gear/ goggles | Aprons |
| 5 | Name Tag | Stethoscope | | Masks and Caps | Eye protection gear/goggles |
| 6 | Dissection kit | Clinical coat | | Sphygmo- manometer | Masks and Caps |
| 7 | Goggles | | | Clinical Coats | Clinica 1 Coat |
| 8 | Calculator | Neck ties/scarf | | Pen-torch and batter- ies | Pen-torch and bat- teries |
| 9 | | | | Neck ties/ scarves | |





9.2.1.1.2 OTHER PROGRAMMES

| | BMLS | BSc RTT |
|------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Masks and Caps/Hats | Masks and Caps/Hats |
| 2 | Jig and opposition devices | Jig and opposition devices |
| 3 | Training Model | Training Model |
| 4 | Gloves (Surgical) | Gloves (Surgical) |
| 5 | Name tag | Name tag |
| 6 | Neck ties/Scarf | Neck ties/Scarf |
| 7 | Sphygmomanometer | Sphygmomanometer |
| 8 | Stethoscope | Stethoscope |
| 9 | Protective goggles | Protective goggles |
| 10 | Lab Coat | Dosimeter |
| 11 | Slide holder | |
| | BBME | TZS |
| Tran | sport fare to attend IPT | Variable |
| - | ial Faculty Requirement (TZS 300,000 each for ester 1 – 6 and 120,000 for semester 7&8) | 1,020,000.00 |

9.2.2 SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

9.2.2.1 DDS PROGRAMME

| S/N | DDS 1 | DDS 2 | DDS 3 | DDS 4 | DDS 5 |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Dissection Kits | Sphygmoma - nometer | Diagnostic/Intra Oral examina- tion Kits | Theatre Boots, Masks and Caps | Theatre Boots, Masks and Caps |
| 2 | Gloves | Face mask | Phantom curving instruments | Theatre gowns | Theatre gowns |
| 3 | Calculator | Tape measure | Gloves | Theatre shirts | Theatre shirts |
| 4 | Laboratory coats | Pen torch and batteries | Scaling and root planning instruments | Masks and caps | Masks and caps |
| 5 | Goggles | Stethoscope | Endodontic sets | High speed (red) hand piece | High speed (red) hand piece |
| 6 | Name Tags | Neck ties/ scarf | High speed (red) hand piece | Low speed (blue) hand pieces | Low speed (blue) hand pieces. |





| 7 | Aprons Face masks | Low speed (blue) hand piece | Calculator | Calculator |
|----|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 8 | Neckties/ scarf | Theatre boots gowns, shirts, trousers | Two clinical coats | Two clinical coats |
| 9 | | Eye protective gear | Aprons | Aprons |
| 10 | | Sphygmoma- nometer | Tape measure | Tape measure |
| 11 | | Clinical Coats | Diamond burs | Diamond burs |
| 12 | | Pen- torch and batteries | Carbide burs | Carbide burs |
| 13 | | Diamond burs | Stainless steel burs | Stainless steel burs |
| 14 | | Carbide burs | Neckties/ scarves | Neckties/ scarves |
| 15 | | Stainless steel burs | | |
| 16 | | Neckties/ scarves | | |

9.2.3 SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

9.2.3.1 B. PHARM PROGRAMME

| S/N | B. PHARM 1 | B. PHARM 2 | B. PHARM 3 | B. PHARM 4 |
|-----|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Stopwatch | Manila sheets | Blotting paper | Manila Sheets |
| 2 | Safety pipette | Pair of scissors | Thick Lab gloves pairs | Magnifying glass |
| 3 | Spatula (metallic & plastic, various sizes) | Protective goggles 1pk | Apron | Pair of scissors |
| 4 | Laboratory wiper | Field knife | Good manufacturing practice gowns | Blotting paper |
| 5 | Programmable calculator | Laboratory wiper | Gasmask | Laboratory wiper |
| 6 | Laboratory coats | Face shield | Safety pipette filer | Flash disk |
| 7 | Neckties/ Scarves | Tablet counting tray | Examination gloves (box) | Laboratory coats |





| 8 | Name tags | Laboratory coats | Laboratory wiper | Neckties/Scarves |
|----|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 9 | | Rain coats | Laboratory coat | |
| 10 | | Neck ties/ Scarves | Neckties/Scarves | |
| 11 | | Gum boots | | |

9.2.4 SCHOOL OF NURSING

9.2.4.1 BSc N PROGRAMME

| S/N | BSc N 1 | BSc N 2 | BSc N 3 | BSc N 4 |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Gloves | Neckties/scarves | Gloves | Gloves |
| 2 | Sphygmomanometer | Calculator | Masks and caps | Pediatric Sphyg- momanometer |
| 3 | Diagnostics Kit | Name tag | Theatre gowns | Flash disk |
| 4 | Laboratory coats | | Theatre trouser and shirts | Alarm whistle |
| 5 | Tape measure | | Theatre boots | Pen- torch bat- teries |
| 6 | Pair of scissors | | Delivery packs | Neckties/Scarves |
| 7 | Thermometer | | Fetoscope | Uniforms |
| 8 | Shoes, Pen torch and batteries | | Shoes | |
| 9 | Stethoscope | | Uniform | |
| 10 | Name tag | | Pen-torch and batteries | |
| 11 | Uniform | | | |
| 12 | Neck ties/scarves | | Neck ties/ scarves | |





9.2.5 SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

9.2.5.1 BSc EHS PROGRAMME

| S/N | BScEHS 1 | BScEHS 2 | BScEHS 3 |
|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Industrial boots | Drawing Boards | Boots (meat inspection) |
| 2 | Industrial gas mask | Measuring tapes | Head gear |
| 3 | Protective goggles | Scale ruler | Aprons |
| 4 | White coat | Neck ties/scarf | Knives |
| 5 | Calculator | | Knife sharper |
| 6 | Clutch pencil | | Belts |
| 7 | Geometry set | | White coats |
| 8 | Neckties/Scarves | | Neck ties/scarf |
| 9 | Uniforms | | |

NOTE: All students are required to own, and utilize these items in their rotations and examinations. Failure to abide to these regulations may bar a student from the clinic/ward/practical examinations.





CHAPTER TEN

LISTS OF ACADEMIC STAFF AT MUHAS

10.1 SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic rank | Qualifications |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------|---|
| Depai | rtment of Anaesthesiology | | | |
| 1. | E. R. Lugazia | M | Lecturer and Head | MD, MMed (UDSM), FCTA (India) MBA |
| | | | | (Mzumbe) |
| 2. | F. W. Mbanga | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM) |
| 3. | K. J. Khalid | F | Lecturer | MD (Marmara), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 4. | S. Mrutu | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 5. | H. Msanga | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| | rtment of Anatomy and Histo | l l | Tutoriai Assistant | WID (WICHAS) |
| 6. | D. Russa | M | Senior Lecturer and | BVM (SUA), MSc |
| 0. | D. Russa | IVI | Head | (Utrecht), PhD (Iwate, Japan) |
| 7. | D. N. Ngassapa | M | Professor | DDS (Romania), MSc (Nijmegen), DSc (Kuopio) |
| 8. | *E. Suluba | M | Assistant Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MSc (MUHAS) |
| 9. | G. Towo | M | Assistant Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MSc (MUHAS) |
| 10. | *A. K. Khamad | M | Tutorial Assistant | DDS (Cuba) |
| 11. | P. F. William | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 12. | *A. E. Furaha | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| Depar | rtment of Biochemistry | | | |
| 13. | F. Dida | M | Lecturer and Head | MD (UDSM), PhD (Mie, Japan) |
| 14. | E. V. Mbugi | M | Senior Lecturer | BVM, MVM (SUA), PhD (Wageningen, NL), Post Doc |
| 15. | T. F. A. Mselle | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MSc (Surrey), PhD (Dartmouth) |
| 16. | *F. H. Urio | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (Namibia), MSc Mol Biol (Linkoping) |
| 17. | B. Stewart | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (UDSM), MSc (Seberas Maret Surakarta, Central Java, Indonesia) |
| 18. | *J. J. Hayola | M | Tutoria Assistant | BSc (SUA) |
| 19. | *K. Ndaki | M | Tutoria Assistant | BSc (UDSM) |
| 20. | R. B. Mbwambo | F | Tutorial Assistant | BSc (SUA) |





| Depa | rtment of Clinical Oncolog | y | | |
|-------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--|
| 21. | N. Dharsee | F | Lecturer and Head | MD, MMed (MUHAS), MSc (London) |
| 22. | K. K. Y. Maunda | M | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MSc (Dundee), DMRT (London) |
| 23. | J. Mwaiselage | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM) PhD (Bergen) |
| 24. | F. Yoram | M | Tutorial Assistant | BSc RTT (MUHAS) |
| Depa | rtment of Clinical Pharma | cology | | |
| 25. | S. F. Mugusi | F | Lecturer and Head | MBBS (IMTU), PhD (Karolinska) |
| 26. | P. G. Sasi | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM), PhD (MUHAS) |
| 27. | *T. M. Mwakyandile | F | Assistant Lecturer | MD, MSc (MUHAS) |
| 28. | *R. H. Mkungwe | M | Assistant Lecturer | MD, MSc (MUHAS) |
| 29. | *M. A. Khalfan | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 30. | J. Jumanne | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| Depa | rtment of Emergency Medi | icine | | , |
| 31. | *H. R. Sawe | M | Senior Lecturer and | MD, MMed (MUHAS), |
| | | | Head | MBA (Mzumbe) |
| 32. | S. S. Kilindimo | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed |
| | | | | (Stellenbosch, SA) |
| 33 | *E. G. Mapunda | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| Depa | rtment of Haematology and | | | |
| 34. | J. Makani | F | Associate Proffessor and Head | MD (UDSM), MRCP (UK), PhD (Open University, UK) |
| 35. | C. Chamba | F | Lecturer | MD (HKMU), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 36. | A. M. Nasser | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 37. | Y. S. Mtali | M | Tutorial Assistant | BSc HLS (KCMCo) |
| 38. | W. F. Mawalla | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| Depar | rtment of Internal Medicin | e | | |
| 39. | P. Ruggajo | M | Senior Lecturer and Head | MD (UDSM), MMed, MSc (MUHAS), PhD (Bergen) |
| 40. | K. Pallangyo | M | Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM), Cert. Clin. Micro/Immuno. (Nagasaki) |
| 41. | P. Munseri | F | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM), MPH (Dartmouth), PhD (Karolinska) |
| 42. | P. Chillo | F | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUCHS), PhD (Bergen) |
| 43. | T. J. Nagu | F | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS), PhD (Karolinska) |
| 44. | G. Shayo | F | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed, |





| | | | | PhD (MUHAS) |
|------------|------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 45. | E. V. Komba | М | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed |
| 15. | E. V. Romou | 141 | Lecturer | (MUHAS) |
| 46. | *R. Mutagaywa | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed, |
| 70. | K. Wutagay wa | 171 | Lecturer | MSc (MUHAS) |
| 47. | B. B. Tumaini | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 48. | D. G. Paulo | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| | I. Jonathan | F | | |
| 49. 50. | | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| | E. T. Msangi | М | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 51. | J. J. Mlay | | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| | rtment of Microbiology and | _ | | AD ADOM 104 1 |
| 52. | A. Joachim | F | Senior Lecturer and | MD (UDSM), MMed |
| | | | Head | (MUHAS), PhD |
| 70 | 26.7.26 | 1.6 | 7.0 | (Karolinska) |
| 53. | M. I. Matee | M | Professor | DDS, MSc, PhD |
| | ~ | 3.5 | | (UDSM) |
| 54. | S. Aboud | M | Associate Professor | MD, Mphil (Bergen), |
| | | | | MMed (UDSM), PhD |
| | | | | (Karolinska) |
| 55. | *J. Manyahi | M | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed |
| | | | | (MUHAS) |
| 56. | *M. V. Majigo | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed |
| | | | | (UDSM) |
| 57. | *F. M. Mbulinyingi | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 58. | D. Kamori | F | Lecturer | MD (CUHAS), PhD |
| | | | | (Japan) |
| 59. | *S. S. Masoud | M | Assistant Lecturer | MD (Tumaini), MSc |
| | | | | (Nottingham) |
| 60. | U. Kibwana | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc HLS (KCMCo), |
| | | | | MSc (MUHAS) |
| 61. | *L. B. Nkinda | F | Tutorial Assistant | BSc HLS (KCMCo) |
| Depa | rtment of Obstetrics and Gyi | naecolo | gy | |
| 62. | P. T. Wangwe | M | Lecturer and Head | MBChB (Makerere), |
| | | | | MMed (UDSM) |
| 63. | A. B. Pembe | M | Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM), |
| | | | | PhD (Uppsala) |
| 64. | P. S. Muganyizi | M | Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM), |
| | | | | PhD (Uppsala) |
| 65. | S. N. A. Massawe | F | Associate Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM), |
| | | | | Med (Manchester), PhD |
| | | | | (Uppsala) |
| 66. | C. D. S. Kilewo | M | Associate Professor | MD (Romania), MMed |
| | | | | (UDSM), PhD |
| | | | | (Karolinska) |
| 67. | F. August | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS), |
| | | | | PhD (Upsalla) |
| 68. | *F. M. Alwy | F | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 69. | B. Balandya | F | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 70. | A. Said | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 71. | A. I. Kikula | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 72. | *Z. H. Yusuph | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 12. | 2. 11. 1 usupii | 1 | 1 dtorrar Assistant | MD (MUIIAS) |





| 73. | B. A. Muro | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (KCMCo) |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| | rtment of Ophthalmology | | | |
| 74. | C. Mhina | | Lecturer and Head | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 75. | M. M. Mafwiri | F | Associate Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM), |
| | | | | MSc (LSTM) |
| 76. | J. S. Kisimbi | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 77. | N. S. Mosenene | F | Lecturer | MD (Havana), MMed |
| , , , | | | 2000001 | (MUHAS) |
| 78. | H. E. Masuki | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| Depa | rtment of Orthopaedics and | <u>Trauma</u> | | |
| 79. | *B. T. Haonga | M | Lecturer and Head | MD (Warsaw), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 80. | W. O. Kiloloma | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUCHS), MSc (MUHAS) |
| 81. | A. Assey | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 82. | C. N. Mcharo | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc (UDSM) |
| 83. | N. Rutabasigwa | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 84. | J. G. Ngeregeza | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 85. | K. J. Khalid | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 86. | K. S. Nungu | M | Lecturer | MD (Havana), M Med, Sc (Uppsalla) |
| 87. | J. L. Kahamba | M | Associate Professor | MD (Romania), MMed, MSc (UDSM) |
| 88. | L. Mchome | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed |
| 89. | I. Mkwazi | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 90. | M. R. Kassu | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 91. | G. Njambilo | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| Depa | rtment of Otorhinolaryngolo | gv | | , |
| 92. | E. Richard | F | Lecturer and Head | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 93. | D. E. Ntunaguzi | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 94. | K. B. Mapondela | M | Lecturer | MD (Tumaini), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 95. | I. Francis | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| | rtment of Paediatrics and Ch | | | 1112 (111011110) |
| 96. | N. S. Masoud | F | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS), PhD (Switzerland) |
| 97. | K. Manji | M | Professor | MBBS (India), MMed (UDSM), MPH (Harvard) |
| 98. | F. F. Furia | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 99. | H. E. Naburi | F | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed, (UDSM), MPH (Dartmouth), PhD |
| 100. | E. N. Kija | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 101. | R. Kisenge | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM), PhD (Japan) |
| 102. | *L. F. Chirande | F | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 103. | E. N. Assenga | F | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 100. | 2. 11. 11000115u | - | | 1.12, 1.11.103 (1.1011113) |





| 104. | *D. Nkya | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|--|
| 105. | *O. H. Urio | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 106. | H. Malyas | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| | tment of Pathology | | | |
| 107. | A. R. Mwakigonja | M | Associate Professor and Head | MD, MMed (UDSM), PhD (Karolinska), FCPath (ECSA) |
| 108. | E. A. M. Vuhahula | F | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), Cert.Pathology Tech, PhD (Hiroshima), FCPath (ECSA) |
| 109. | P. M. Ng'walali | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), PhD (Kumamoto) |
| 110. | E. E. Kabyemela | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, MSc (UDSM), PhD (Tumaini) |
| 111. | *S. Haule | M | Tutorial Assistant | BMLS (MUHAS) |
| 112. | S. S. Ramadhani | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| Depar | tment of Physiology | | | |
| 113. | O. Chillo | M | Lecturer and Head | MD (MUHAS), PhD (Munich) |
| 114. | E. Balandya | M | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), PhD (Dartmouth) |
| 115. | F. Mashili | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), PhD (Karolinska) |
| 116. | A. M. Tungu | M | Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), PhD (Bergen) |
| 117. | D. Ngarashi | M | Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MSc. (MUHAS), PhD (Shiname, Japan) |
| 118. | *G. N. Kiwango | M | Tutorial Assistant | MD (KCMCo) |
| 119. | *A. A. Ebrahim | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| | tment of Psychiatry and Men | ntal He | | |
| 120. | E. Steven | F | Lecturer and Head | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 121. | S. F. Kaaya | F | Professor | MD (UDSM), Dip. Psych, MSc. Med., (Manchester) PhD (Maastricht) |
| 122. | *S. Likindikoki | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 123. | *D. P. Mushi | F | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 124. | I. S. Lema | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (TU-IUCo), MSc (MUHAS) |
| 125. | M. N. Kilonzo | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (Malaysia), MSc Psychol (MUHAS) |
| 126. | *T. D. Njau | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc Couns. Psych (Iringa), MSc Clin Psychol (MUHAS) |
| Depar | tment of Radiology and Ima | ging | | |
| | | | | |





| 127. | Z. Nkrumbih | F | Lecturer and Head | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|---------------------|--|
| | | | | |
| 128. | R. R. Kazema | M | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed |
| 120. | K. K. Kuzemu | 111 | Semor Lecturer | (Nairobi) |
| 130. | *L. Fundikira | F | Lecturer | MD, MMed (CUBA) |
| 130. | *M. Jacob | М | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 131. | | | | , |
| | *M. Balowa | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 133. | *C. Malichewe | F | Lecturer | MBChB (MBARARA), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 134. | *L. Salingwa | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| Department of Surgery | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 135. | O. Nyongole | M | Head | MD, MMed (MUHAS), MSc (Tumaini) |
| 136. | C A Mirony | M | Professor | MD, MMed, (UDSM) |
| | C. A. Mkony | | | |
| 137. | M. M. Aboud | M | Associate Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM), MMed (Brussels), MSc |
| | | | | (Tumaini) |
| 138. | *L. O. Akoko | | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed |
| 136. | L. O. AKOKO | | Semoi Lecturei | (MUHAS) |
| 139. | *A. H. Mwanga | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed, |
| 139. | A. II. Wwanga | IVI | Lecturer | MScSS (MUHAS) |
| 140` | A. M. Kategile | M | Lecturer | MD (USSR), MMed |
| | 2 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - | | | (UDSM) MSc (Tumaini) |
| 141. | R. H. Khamis | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 142 | M. J. Byomuganyizi | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed |
| | , , | | | (MUHAS) |
| 143. | *F. A Mushi | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 144. | N. E. Kivuyo | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| Biomedical Engineering Unit | | | | |
| 145. | O. Pinda | M | Assistant Lecturer | ADE (MUST) PGD, |
| | | | | MSc (UDSM), MSc |
| | | | | (Anhalt) |
| 146. | T. Kabika | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (UDSM), MSc |
| 1.47 | *C M 1 | 3.5 | A T | (TUTE), MSc (Anhalt) |
| 147. | *S. Mayala | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (UDOM) MSc |
| 148. | D. Mzurikwao | M | Assistant Lecturer | (AIMS) BE (Electronics & |
| 148. | D. WIZUTIKWAO | IVI | Assistant Lecturer | Comm. Eng (St Soseph |
| | | | | Univerty of Tanzania), |
| | | | | ME (Tianjin, China) |
| 149. | *D. E. Minja | F | Tutorial Assistant | BEng (MUST) |
| 150. | *R. Said | M | Tutorial Assistant | BEng (MUST) |
| | | | | 8 |

^{*}On study leave
**On leave of absence





10.2 SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic rank | Qualification |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Depa | rtment of Oral and Maxillo | facial S | Surgery | |
| 1. | K. S. Sohal | M | Assistant Lecturer and Head | DDS (MUHAS), MDent (MUHAS) |
| 2. | J. R. Moshy | M | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MDS-OMFS (Nairobi) |
| 3. | E. N. Simon | M | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), Cert. in Radiology (Amsterdam), PhD (Nijmegen) |
| 4. | S. S. Owibingire | M | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MDent (MUHAS) |
| 5. | D. K. Deoglas | M | Tutorial Assistant | DDS (MUHAS) |
| 6. | P. J. Laizer | M | Tutorial Assistant | DDS (MUHAS) |
| Depa | rtment of Orthodontics, Ped | dodont | ics and Community | |
| 7. | F. Machibya | M | Senior Lecturer and Head | DDS (UDSM), DGH (Tampere), MCL Dent Orthod (Jilin), PhD (Fujian Medical University) |
| 8. | F. K. Kahabuka | F | Professor | DDS (UDSM), MSc (UDSM), PhD (Nijmegen) |
| 9. | J. R. Masalu | F | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MPH (Leeds), PhD (Bergen) |
| 10. | M. Mtaya-Mlangwa | F | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MPhil (Bergen), PhD (Bergen) |
| 11. | H. S. Mbawalla | F | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), DGH (Tampere), PhD (Bergen) |
| 12. | *K. K. Nyamuryekung'e | M | Lecturer | DDS (MUHAS), MPhil (Bergen), PhD (Turku) |
| 13. | S. M. Abubakary | F | Tutorial Assistant | DDS (MUHAS) |
| 14. | E. L. Daniel | M | Tutorial Assistant | DDS (MUHAS) |
| Depa | rtment of Restorative Denti | stry | | |
| 15. | N. M. Makoye | M | Lecturer and Head | DDS (UDSM), MDent (MUHAS) |
| 16. | E. G. S. Mumghamba | M | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MDent (UDSM), PhD (Turku) |
| 17. | L. C. Carneiro | F | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MSc, PhD (Pretoria) |
| 18. | I. A. Kida | F | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MPhil (Bergen), PhD (Bergen) |
| 19. | L. E. Mkony | F | Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), PhD (Bergen) |
| 20. | T. S. Ndekero | M | Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MDent (MUHAS) |
| 21. | E. Mulyahela | M | Tutorial Assistant | DDS (MUHAS) |

10.3 SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic rank | Qualifications |
|-------|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------|--|
| Depar | tment of Medicinal Chemis | try | | |
| 1. | E. A. Kaale | M | Professor and Head | BPharm (UDSM), MPharm Sc, PhD (KULeuven, Belgium), PGD- M&E (Stellenbosch, SA) |





| 2 | W W M 1. | Б | A | BPharm (UDSM), PhD |
|-------|---------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| 2. | V. K. Mugoyela | F | Associate Professor | (Sunderland) |
| 3. | J. Sempombe | M | Senior Lecturer | BSc Edu. (UDSM), MSc Chem (UDSM), PhD (New Mexico) |
| 4. | V. Manyanga | F | Lecturer | BPharm (UDSM), MPharmSc, PhD (KULeuven) |
| 5. | N. Nyakirangani | M | Lecturer | BSc. Chem. (Wiscosin – Whitewarer), PhD (Wisconsin- Milwaukee) |
| 6. | *N. E. Masota | M | Assistant Lecturer | BPharm (MUHAS), MSc (MUHAS) |
| 7. | *I. J. Daniel | M | Tutorial Assistant | BPharm (MUHAS) |
| 8. | *P. Malaba | M | Tutorial Assistant | BPharm (MUHAS) |
| Depar | tment of Pharmaceutics an | d Phar | macy Practice | |
| 9. | B.A. Maganda | F | Lecturer and Head | BPharm (UDSM), MSc (Bradford) PhD (MUHAS) |
| 10. | G. A. B. Kagashe | F | Associate Professor | BPharm (UDSM) PhD (Galway, Ireland) MSc. PSCM (Mzumbe University) |
| 11. | *D. Pius | M | Assistant Lecturer | BPharm (UDSM), MSc (Ireland) |
| 12. | *M. Eulambius | M | Assistant Lecturer | BPharm (MUHAS) MPharm (MUHAS) |
| 13. | *A. Tindamanyire | F | Assistant Lecturer | BPharm (MUHAS) MPharm (MUHAS |
| 14. | V. B. Mbuya | M | Assistant Lecturer | BPharm, MSc (JSS College of Pharmacy, Mysuru Karnataka INDIA) |
| 15. | * J. Ayubu | M | Tutorial Assistant | BPharm (MUHAS) |
| 16. | D. T. Myemba | M | Tutorial Assistant | Bpharm (MUHAS) |
| 17. | D. T. Myemba | M | Tutorial Assistant | BPharm (MUHAS) |
| Depar | tment of Pharmaceutical M | licrobio | ology | |
| 18. | R. Z. Sangeda | M | Senior Lecturer and Head | BPharm (India), MSc (Jomo Kenyatta Univ.), MPharm Sc, PhD (KULeuven) |
| 19. | K. D. Mwambete | M | Professor | MSc Pharm (Havana), PhD (Ma- drid) |
| 20. | D. A. S. Mloka | F | Senior Lecturer | BSc, MSc, (London), PhD (MU- HAS) |
| 21. | L. Mwita | F | Lecturer | BSc Biotec (UDSM)), PhD (Pretoria) |





| 22. | F. M. Felix | F | Assistant Lecturer | BPharm (MUHAS), MSc (China Pharmaceutical University) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| 23. | G. Bwire | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc Hons. (UDSM), MSc (MUHAS) |
| Departm | nent of Pharmacognosy | | | |
| 24. | S. M. Maregesi | F | Associate Professor and Head | BSc (Hons.) (UDSM), Cert. Pharm Techn, MPharmSc (Ghent), PhD (Antwerp) |
| 25. | O. D. Ngassapa | F | Associate Professor | BPharm (UDSM), PhD (Chicago) |
| 26. | D. K. B. Runyoro | F | Senior Lecturer | BPharm (UDSM) MPhil (Bradford), PhD (MUHAS) |
| 27. | R. Mwakalukwa | M | Assistant Lecturer | BPharm, MPharm (MUHAS) |
| 28. | *G. Sambayi | M | Tutorial Assistant | BPharm (MUHAS) |
| | M. D. Lugoba M | | Tutorial Assistant | BPharm (MUHAS) |
| Departm | ent of Clinical Pharmacy | and P | harmacology | |
| 29. | O. M. S. Minzi | M | Associate Professor and Head | MSc Pharm (Pyatigorsk), MSc (VUB-Vrije, Brussels), PhD (UDSM) |
| 30. | A. R. Kamuhabwa | M | Professor | Bpharm (UDSM), Mpharm Sc, PhD (KU Leuven) |
| 31. | I. Alphonce | M | Assistant Lecturer | Bpharm, MSc (MUHAS) |
| 32. | R. Mutagonda | M | Assistant Lecturer | Bpharm, MSc (MUHAS) |
| 33. | H. J. Mlyuka | M | Assistant Lecturer | Bpharm, Mpharm (MUHAS) |
| 34. | *W. Mikomangwa | M | Tutorial Assistant | Bpharm (MUHAS) |
| 35. | *M. Kilonzi | M | Tutorial Assistant | Bpharm (MUHAS) |
| 36. | *W. A. Kibanga | F | Tutorial Assistant | Bpharm (MUHAS) |

| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic rank | | Qualifications | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|-----|---------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Depart | Department of Clinical Nursing | | | | | | |
| 1. | D. A. Mkoka | | M | Lecturer and Head | BSc. N (UDSM), MSc (MUHAS), PhD (MUHAS) | | |
| 2. | L. T. Mselle | | F | Senior Lecturer | RN, RM, Dipl. Ned (Dar), ADNE, BA Sociology (UDSM), Mphil HP (Bergen), PhD (MUHAS) | | |
| 3. | M. K. Iseselo | | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. N (UDSM), MSc (MUHAS) | | |

^{*}On study leave
***On leave without pay

10.4 SCHOOL OF NURSING





| 4. | J. S. Ambikile | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. N (UDSM), MSc (MUHAS) |
|--------|------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 5. | F. B. Ramadhani | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. N (UDSM), MSc (MUHAS) |
| 6. | M. Ndile | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. N (UDSM), MSc (MUHAS) |
| 7. | S. E. Buluba | F | Tutorial Assistant | BSc. N (MUHAS) |
| 8. | P. M. Temba | M | Tutorial Assistant | BSc. N (MUHAS) |
| 9. | N. Michael | M | Tutorial Assistant | BS. N (MUHAS) |
| Depart | ment of Community Hea | lth Nui | rsing | |
| 10. | B. E. Mwilike | F | Lecturer and Head | BSc. N (MUHAS), MSc MW&WH (Makerere), PhD. (SLIU-Tokyo), |
| 13. | S. Leshabari | F | Senior Lecturer | RN/M, ADNE (Dar), BA Sociology (UDSM), MPH (Boston), PhD (Bergen) |
| 14. | S. Mushy | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. N (MUHAS), MSc. MW&WH (Makerere) |
| 15. | A. F. Masae | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. N (MUHAS), MSc MW&WH (Makerere) |
| | G. G. Lukumay | F | Tutorial Assistant | BSc. N (MUHAS) |
| 16. | D. L. Mwakawanga | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. MW (MUHAS), MSc MW&WH (MUHAS) |
| 17. | V. Chikwala | M | Tutorial Assistant | BSc. MW (MUHAS) |
| 18. | A. A. Lyimo | M | Tutorial Assistant | BSc. MW (MUHAS) |
| 19. | H. Lilenga | M | Tutorial Assistant | BSc. MW (MUHAS |
| Depart | ment of Nursing Manage | ment | | |
| 20 | B. M. Morris | M | Assistant Lecturer and Head | BSc. N (MUHAS), MBE (PENN) |
| 21. | E. A. M. Tarimo | F | Senior Lecturer | BSc. N (UDSM), Mphil (Bergen), PhD (Karolinska) |
| 22. | R. H. Kiangi | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. N (UDSM), MSc (SUA) |
| 23. | A. Kibwanda | M | Tutorial Assistant | BSc. N (MUHAS) |
| 24. | N. E. Mawi | F | Tutorial Assistant | BSc. N (MUHAS) |
| 25. | E. E. Summary | M | Tutorial Assistant | BSc. N (MUHAS) |
| | | | | |

10.5 SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic rank | Qualifications |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Department of Behavioral Sciences | | | | |
| 1. | M. Ezekiel | M | Lecturer and Head | BA, MA (UDSM), PhD (Oslo) |
| 2. | P. G. M. Mujinja | M | Associate Professor | BA (UDSM), MPH, CIH, MA |
| | | | | (Econ) (Boston), PhD (Heidelberg) |
| 3. | D. C. V. Kakoko | M | Senior Lecturer | Bed, MA (UDSM), PhD (Bergen) |





| 4. | S. R. Kamazima | M | Associate Professor | Bed, MA (UDSM), PhD (Minne- |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | sota) |
| 5. | I. H. Mosha | F | Lecturer | BA, MA (UDSM), PhD (Radboud University Nijmegen |
| 6. | P. D. Nahato | F | Lecturer | BA (UDSM), Mphil (Oslo), PhD (UDSM) |
| 7. | H. Saronga | F | Lecturer | BA, MA (UDSM), PhD (Heidelberg) |
| 8. | E. Metta | F | Lecturer | BA, MA, (UDSM), PhD (Groningen) |
| 9. | W. Onesmo | F | Assistant Lecturer | BA (UDSM), MSc (MUHAS) |
| 10. | B. Stanslaus | F | Tutorial Assistant | BA (Institute of Social Work, DSM) |
| 11. | B. S. Rhobi | F | Tutorial Assistant | BA (Institute of Social Work, DSM) |
| Depart | ment of Community Healtl | h | | |
| 12. | D. O. Simba | M | Associate Professor and Head | MD, MMed (UDSM), PhD (Karolinska) |
| 13. | A. T. Kessy | F | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM) |
| 14. | G. I. Msamanga | M | Professor | MD, DPH. (UDSM), M.Sc., ScD (Havard) |
| 15. | D. P. Urassa | M | Professor | MD (UDSM), MTH (Queensland), MPHC (Rome), PhD (Uppsala) |
| 16. | B. F. Sunguya | M | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), Msc, PhD (Tokyo). |
| 17. | N. J. Saronga | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc HEHN(SUA), MSc. Nutrition (Wageningen) |
| 18. | H. Mruma | M | Assistant Lecturer | MD, MPH (MUHAS) |
| 19. | M. Amour | F | Assistant Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MPH (Dartmouth) |
| 20 | S. B. MohaMMed | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (SUA), MSc (SUA) |
| 21 | S. M. Bakar | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (SUA), MSc (Michigan State University) |
| Depart | ment of Environmental and | d Occu | pational Health Scie | nces |
| 22. | J. S. Mlimbila | F | Lecturer and Head | BSc (SUA), MSc (Wageningen) PhD (UDSM) |
| 23. | S. H. D. Mamuya | M | Senior Lecturer | BSc (Eng) (UDSM), Dipl. (San. Eng) (Delf), Mphil (Bergen), PhD (Bergen) |
| 24. | E. Mrema | M | Senior Lecturer | BSc, MSc (UDSM), PhD (Milano) |
| 25. | G. H. Sakwari | F | Lecturer | BSc EHS (UDSM), MSc. (Bergen), PhD (Bergen) |
| 26. | S. S. Kishinhi | M | Lecturer | BSc. (SUA), MSc. EncSc (Jackson State), PhD (Jackson State) |
| 27. | *H. H. Mwanga | M | Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMED (Cape Town), FCPHM (SA) Occ Med (Cape Town) |
| 28. | * D. L. R. Rweyemamu | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. EE. (UDSM), MSc. (UDSM) |
| 29. | H. L. Mohamed | M | Lecturer | BSc EHS, MSc (UDSM), PhD (ARU) |





| 31. *L. P. Mwelange M Assistant Lecturer BSc (MUHAS), MSC Can (MUHAS) 32. J. S. Bachwenkizi M Assistant Lecturer BSc (ARDHI Unv), MSc (DELFT, The Nertherlands 33. S. S. Kabelwa F Assistant Lecturer BSc (ARDHI Unv), MSc (MUHAS) 34. *S. S. Salehe M Assistant Lecturer BSc EHS (MUHAS), MPI 35. W. John F Assistant Lecturer BSc (SUA), MSc (MUHAS) | |
|--|----------|
| DELFT, The Nertherlands 33. S. S. Kabelwa F Assistant Lecturer BSc (ARDHI Unv), MSc (34. *S. S. Salehe M Assistant Lecturer BSc EHS (MUHAS), MPI | |
| 34. *S. S. Salehe M Assistant Lecturer BSc EHS (MUHAS), MPI | |
| | (MUHAS) |
| 35. W. John F Assistant Lecturer BSc (SUA), MSc (MUHA | H (UK) |
| | S) |
| 36. M. E. Shao F Assistant Lecturer BSc (ARU), MSc (UDSM |) |
| 37. *W. N. Mwakalasya M Tutorial Assistant BSc (MUHAS) | |
| 38. W. J. Axweso F Assistant Lecturer BSc (SUA), MSc (MUHA | S) |
| Department of Development Studies | |
| 39. G. M. Frumence M Senior Lecturer and BA, MA (UDSM), PhD (UH) Head | Jmea). |
| 40. T. M. Nyamhanga M Senior BSc (N), MA (UDSM), Ph Lecture (MUHAS) | nD |
| 41. **A. Semakafu F Senior Lecturer BA, MA (UDSM), PhD (U | JDSM) |
| 42. A. A. Mlaki M Lecturer BSc, MA (UDSM), PhD (| Aarhus) |
| 43. G. R. Mahiti F Lecturer BSc, MA(SUA), PhD (MU | JHAS) |
| 44. G. Ruhago M Lecturer Bsc.EHS, MA (MUHAS), (Bergen) | PhD |
| 45. M. M. Tungu M Assistant Lecturer BA, MA (UDSM) | |
| 46. N. S. Sirili M Lecturer MD, MSc (MUHAS), PhD | (Umea) |
| 47. L. S. Paulo F Tutorial Assistant MD (MUHAS), MSc(Lone | don) |
| 48. F. A. Ngowi M Assistant Lecturer BA, MA (UDSM) | |
| 49. J. F. Mlay M Assistant Lecturer BA, MA (UDSM) | |
| 50. A. Kagaigai F Assistant Lecturer BA, MA (UDSM) | |
| 51. T. Ruwaichi M Tutorial Assistant Ba (Ardhi University) | |
| 52. P. Luoga Tutorial Assistant BHSM (Mzumbe) | |
| Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics | |
| 53. C. S. Moshiro F Senior Lecturer and Head BSc (UDSM), MSc (Lond (Bergen) | on), PhD |
| 54. G. Kwesigabo M Associate Professor MD (UDSM), MSc (Lond (Manchester), PhD (Umea | 6.1 |
| 55. M. R. Kazaura M Associate Professor BA (UDSM), MSc (Londo (Bergen) | on), PhD |
| 56. R. M. Mpembeni F Associate Professor BSc (UDSM), MSc (Lond (MUHAS) | on),PhD |





| 57. | *M. M. Mizinduko | M | Assistant Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MPH (BOSTON) |
|--------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| 58. | *D. T. Faini | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 59. | *T. A. Ottaru | F | Tutorial Assistant | MD (MUHAS) |
| 60. | *H.A. Paulo | M | Tutorial Assistant | BSc (UDOM) |
| 61. | J. V. Mbishi | F | Tutorial Assistant | BSc (Mzumbe) |
| 62. | E. A. Mboya | M | Research Fellow Trainee | MD (MUHAS) |
| Depart | ment of Parasitology and M | Iedica l | l Entomology | |
| 63. | M. L. Mubi | F | Lecturer and Head | BSc, MSc TDC (UDSM), PhD (Karolinska) |
| 64. | D. S. Tarimo | M | Associate Professor | MD, MSc TDC (UDSM), PhD (Denmark) |
| 65. | D. B. Gasarasi | F | Senior Lecturer | Dipl.Ed, BSc (UDSM), M SPH, ScD (Tulane) |
| 66. | B. Ngasala | M | Senior Lecturer | MD (UDSM), PhD (Karolinska) |
| 67. | T. D. Makene | F | Tutorial Assistant | BSc (UDSM) |
| 68. | *L. E. Edward | M | Tutorial Assistnat | MD (MUHAS) |
| 69. | *D. D. Mutemi | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (UDSM), MSc PE (MUHAS) |
| 70. | *V. Mushi | F | Tutorial Assistant | BSc (UDSM), MSC TDC (MUHAS) |
| Depar | tment of Bioethics and H | lealth | Professionalism | |
| 71. | *R. S. Joseph | F | Lecturer and Head | MD (UDSM), MMED (Paed) (MUHAS), MBE (Upenn) |
| 72. | J. E. Shayo | F | A ssistant Lecturer | BSc.N (UDSM), MA-HPM (MUHAS), MBE (Upenn) |
| 73. | *G. K. Pancras | M | Assistant Lecturer | MBB(UDSM), MBE (MUHAS) |
| 74. | R. M. Athanas | M | Assistant Lecturer | Dip -PHIL(Nairobi), BA-THEO (JUCO), MBE (MUHAS) |
| 75. | *R. E. Rabacchi | F | Tutorial Assistant | LLB (Mzumbe), Pg. Dip (Legal Practice) (Law School of Tanzania) |

10.6. INSTITUTE OF TRADITIONAL MEDICINE

| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic rank | Qualifications |
|------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--|
| Depa | artment of Biological and Pr | e-clini | ical Studies | |
| 1. | R. S. O. Nondo | M | Research Fellow and Head | BPharm (UDSM), MSc Pharmacology (France), PhD |

^{*}On study leave ** On leave of absence

^{***} On leave without pay





| | | | | (MUHAS) | | |
|--------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| 2. | M. J. Moshi | M | Associate Research Professor | B. Pharm (UDSM), PhD (Strath- clyde, Glasgow) | | |
| 3. | P. J. Masimba | M | Senior Research Fellow | BVM, MSc (SUA), PhD (Basel) | | |
| 4. | *J. T. Mollel | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (SUA), MSc (MUHAS) | | |
| 5. | B. C. Mwita | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (SUA), MSc (MUHAS) | | |
| 6. | M. J. Shayo | F | Research Fellow Trainee | BSc, MSc (SUA) | | |
| 7. | C. Mwinuka | M | Research Fellow Trainee | MD (MUHAS) | | |
| Depa | rtment of Natural Products | Devel | opment and Formul | lation | | |
| 7. | F. K. Machumi | M | Research Fellow and Head | BSc. Educ (UDSM), MSc Chem (Botswana); PhD (UoNBI) | | |
| 8. | *B. S. Ndiege | M | Assistant Research Trainee | BSc Chem (UDSM), MSc Trad Med Development (MUHAS) | | |
| 9. | *M. N. Mbunde | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc, MSc (SUA) | | |
| 10. | I. A. Almas | M | Assistant Research Fellow | BSc Ed (UDSM), MSc Trad Med Dev (MUHAS) | | |
| 11. | D. L. Credo | M | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (UDSM), MSc Trad Med Dev (MUHAS) | | |
| 12. | *M. Q. Xwatsal | M | Assistant Research Fellow | Dipl Ed (MTC), BSc Ed (OUT), MSc Chem (OUT) | | |
| Depa | rtment of Medical Botany I | Plant B | Breeding and Agrono | omy | | |
| 13. | P. J. Masimba | M | Senior Research Fellow and Head | BVM, MSc (SUA), PhD (Basel) | | |
| 14. | J. N. Otieno | M | Senior Research Fellow | BSc, MSc (SUA), PhD (UDSM) | | |
| 15. | *S. A. Abihudi | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc (Makerere) MSc (MUHAS) | | |
| 16. | M.T. Mwakilasa | F | Research Fellow Trainee | BA Sociology (UDSM), MSc Marketing (MUDCo) | | |
| 17. | A. Mwijage | M | Assistant Research Fellow | BSc, MSc Sociology & Anthropology (UDSM) | | |
| 18. | S. Hilonga | M | Research Fellow Trainee | BSc Botanical Sci (UDSM) | | |
| *On st | *On study leave | | | | | |

10.7. INSTITUTE OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES





| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic Rank | Qualifications |
|------|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| Scho | ol of Hygiene – Muhimbili | | | |
| 1 | M. Muhochi | M | Senior tutor and Head | DEHS (UDSM), BSc EHS(UDSM), CIH (Norrway), MA.HPM (MUHAS) |
| 2 | I. Swai | M | Senior Tutor | BSc. EHS (MUHAS) |
| 3 | D. J. Mazali | M | Principal Tutor | DEHS (UDSM), DHPEd (CEDHA), MA (Limburg), MSc (Manchester) |
| 4 | H. K. Nyagawa | M | Senior Tutor | DEHS (UDSM), BSc (SUA), MSc (Leeds) |
| 5 | R. Byabato | F | Senior Tutor | Dip. In Clin. Medicine, BSc EHS (UDSM), MPH (Tumaini University – Kilimanjaro) |
| 6 | M. Machugu | M | Senior Tutor | DEHS (UDSM), BSc EHS(UDSM), CIH (Norrway), MA.HPM (MUHAS) |
| 7 | M.B. Kilima | M | Senior Tutor | DEHS (UDSM), Dipl. In Food Science and Inspection (UON), Dip in Health Personnel Education (Arusha) |
| 8. | R. Y. Esmail | F | Tutor | BSc EHS (MUHAS), MSc EHO |
| 9 | M. A. Khamis | F | Tutor | BSc EH (SUZA) |
| 10 | M. A. Bakar | M | Tutor | BSc EH (SUZA) |
| 11 | K.O Jamabae | F | Tutor | BSc EH (SUZA) |
| 12 | R. E. Tweve | M | Tutor | DEHS (MUHAS) |
| Scho | ol of Environmental Health S | cience | s – Mpwapwa | |
| 13 | R. M. Tarimo | M | Principal Tutor and Head | DEHS (UDSM), Cert. in Occ. Health and Safety (Nairobi) |
| 14. | F. M. Zacharia | M | Tutor | ADD BSc E.H.S (MAKERERE UNIVERSITY) Dip in HPEd (CEDHA) |
| 15 | B. M. Onesmo | F | Tutor | BSc E.H.S (MUHAS) |
| 16. | O. F. Mbangati | M | Tutor | DEHS (UDSM), BSc EHS (Kampala) |
| 17. | A. Mandele | M | Tutor and Warden | BSc EHS (MUHAS) |
| 18. | P. P Msangi | M | Tutor | BSc EHS (MUHAS), MSc Occupational Health and Safety (MUHAS) |
| 19. | K. H Ongewe | M | Tutor | DEHS, BScEHS (MUHAS) |
| 20 | R. M. Bofu | M | Tutor | BScEHS with IT (RUCU) |
| Scho | ol of Environmental Health S | cience | s – Tanga | |
| 21 | L. M. Munaku | M | Senior Tutor and Head | DEHS (UDSM), Dip in HPEd (CEDHA), Cert in e-Learning and |





| | | | | Management (Austria) |
|---|--|------------------|--|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 22 | R. E. Kunchela | M | Senior Tutor | DEHS (EA), Cert. in Occ. Health Hy- giene and Safety (UDSM), |
| 23 | M. Gwimo | M | Senior Tutor | DEHS (UDSM), Dip. In HPEd. (CEDHA), Adv. Dip. in Vector Control (Tanga) |
| 24 | S. M. Lusana | M | Tutor | DEHS (UDSM), Dip. in HPEd (CEDHA) |
| 25 | E. G. Mawalla | M | Tutor | DEHS (UDSM), Dip. in HPEd (CEDHA) |
| 26. | J. T. Mbise | F | Tutor | BSc EHS (MUHAS) |
| Schoo | ol of Medical Laboratory Sci | ences | | |
| 27. | E. M. Mfinanga | M | Senior Tutor and Head | CMLT, DMLT (UDSM) |
| 28. | S. D. I. Ntambuto | M | Senior Tutor | DMLT, ADMLS (UDSM), BSc (OUT), MSc Parasitology (London) |
| 29. | C. Msuya | M | Tutor | CMLT, DMLT (UDSM), BMLS (IMTU) |
| 30. | A. Mawazo | M | Tutor | DMLS (MUHAS), Dipl HPED (CED- HA), BMLS (KCMC) |
| 31 | S. Lubapula | M | Tutor | BMLS (MUHAS) |
| 32 | H. J. Nkondo | F | Tutor | BMLS (IMTU) |
| 33 | E. N. Nilla | F | Tutor | BMLS (IMTU) |
| Schoo | ol of Pharmaceutical Science | S | | |
| 34. | T. Lyombe | F | Tutor and Head | B. Pharm (UDSM) MPHARM |
| | | | | (MUHAS) |
| 35. | A.B. Mkuwa | F | Tutor | (MUHAS) Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), Johns) |
| 35. 36. | A.B. Mkuwa R. I. Amiri | F M | Tutor Senior Tutor | Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), |
| | | | | Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), Johns) Dip. in Pharm, (UDSM), B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. |
| 36. | R. I. Amiri | M | Senior Tutor | Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), Johns) Dip. in Pharm, (UDSM), B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Cl. Pharrmacology (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM), MA-HPM |
| 36. 37. | R. I. Amiri E. Tuarira | M F | Senior Tutor Senior Tutor | Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), Johns) Dip. in Pharm, (UDSM), B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Cl. Pharrmacology (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM), MA-HPM (MUHAS) |
| 36.37.38. | R. I. Amiri E. Tuarira L. P. Chanila | M F F | Senior Tutor Senior Tutor Tutor | Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), Johns) Dip. in Pharm, (UDSM), B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Cl. Pharrmacology (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM), MA-HPM (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM) |
| 36. 37. 38. 39. | R. I. Amiri E. Tuarira L. P. Chanila C. Marwa | M F F M | Senior Tutor Senior Tutor Tutor Tutor | Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), Johns) Dip. in Pharm, (UDSM), B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Cl. Pharrmacology (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM), MA-HPM (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM) B. Pharm (RGUHS-India) Dip. in Pharm, B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. |
| 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. | R. I. Amiri E. Tuarira L. P. Chanila C. Marwa P. J. Njalale | M F F M M | Senior Tutor Senior Tutor Tutor Tutor Tutor | Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), Johns) Dip. in Pharm, (UDSM), B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Cl. Pharrmacology (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM), MA-HPM (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM) B. Pharm (RGUHS-India) Dip. in Pharm, B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Pharm Management (MUHAS) |
| 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. | R. I. Amiri E. Tuarira L. P. Chanila C. Marwa P. J. Njalale B. D. Lalama | M F F M M | Senior Tutor Senior Tutor Tutor Tutor Tutor Tutor | Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), Johns) Dip. in Pharm, (UDSM), B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Cl. Pharrmacology (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM), MA-HPM (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM) B. Pharm (RGUHS-India) Dip. in Pharm, B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Pharm Management (MUHAS) B. Pharm (St. Johns) |
| 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. | R. I. Amiri E. Tuarira L. P. Chanila C. Marwa P. J. Njalale B. D. Lalama I. A. Mmbando | M F F M F F F F | Senior Tutor Senior Tutor Tutor Tutor Tutor Tutor Tutor Tutor | Dipl.Pharm.(UD Pharm (St. SM), Johns) Dip. in Pharm, (UDSM), B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Cl. Pharrmacology (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM), MA-HPM (MUHAS) B. Pharm (UDSM) B. Pharm (RGUHS-India) Dip. in Pharm, B. Pharm (UDSM), Msc. Pharm Management (MUHAS) B. Pharm (St. Johns) B. Pharm (CUHAS) |





| 46 | A. Sultan | F | | B. Pharm (UDSM) Master Degree of Pharmaceutical Management (MUHAS) |
|-------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Schoo | ol of Radiography | | | X |
| 47. | C. E.L. Malika | F | Senior Tutor and Head | DDR (UDSM), Dip in HPEd (CEDHA), BSc & MSc Ultrasound (Uganda), Cert. in Med. Ultrasound (Fonty's, Holland), Cert. In optimization of Diagnostic Radiography (Brussels, Belgrium), Certificate in Mammography (Salt Lake City, USA) |
| 48 | L. E. Ndolele | M | Principal Tutor | DDR (UDSM), Cert. in Health System Res. Methodology, Cert. in Medical Ultrasound (Fonty's, Holland |
| 49. | E. A. Mahanja | M | Senior Tutor | DDR (UDSM), Dip. in HPEd (CEDHA), Cert. in Radiotherapy (South Africa), Cert. in Medical Ultrasound(Fonty's) Holland |
| 50 | C. E Tairo | M | Tutor | DDR (MUHAS) Cert. Teaching methodology (MUHAS) |
| 51 | S. J. Kadugu | | Tutor | DDR (UDSM), BSc Radiography (Northen Ireland) MSc Diagnostic Ultrasound (Uganda) |
| Regio | onal Dermatology Training C | entre | | |
| 52. | D. R. Mavura | M | Lecturer and Head | MD (Cuba), MMed (Tumaini) |
| 53. | E. J. Massenga | M | Associate Professor | MD (UDSM), MMed. Dermatovenereology (Berlin), MPhil. (Bergen) |
| 54. | H. Grossmann | M | Associate Professor | MD, MMed Dermatovenereology, Dip. in Trop. Med. Parasite, Spec. Degree Trop. Med. (Hamburg) |
| Tanz | ania Training Centre for Ort | thopae | dic Technologists | |
| 55. | L. B. Mtalo | M | Senior Tutor and Head | DOT (UDSM), Adv. Dip. in P & O (Ger- many), PGD (UK) |
| 56. | A. Ndossi | M | Senior Orthopaedic Technologist | DOT (UDSM), Adv. Dip. in P & O (Germany) |
| 57. | H. A. Mallya | F | Senior Orthopaedic Technologist | DOT (UDSM), Adv. Dip. in P & O (Germany) |
| 58. | E. Kasegezya | M | | DOT (UDSM),BSc P&O (KCMUCO) |
| 59. | B. G. Moshi | M | | DOT (UDSM),BSc P&O (KCMUCO) |
| 60. | E. A. Mlay | F | | BSc P&O (KCMUCO) |
| 61. | D. G. Shirima | M | Tutor | BSc P&O (KCMUCO) |





| 62. | E. L Malisa | F | Tutor | DOT (MUHAS), BSc P&O (KCMUCO) |
|-------|---------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| 63. | K. Rwegoshora | M | Tutor | BSc P&O (KCMUCO) |
| 64. | V. Mwaijande | F | Tutor | DOT (UDSM), BSc (&O) |
| 65. | A. R Kijori | F | Assistant Tutor | DOT (UDSM) |
| Schoo | ol of Nursing | | | |
| 66. | R. M. Mgonja | F | Nursing Officer I/Tutor and Head | Dip. in N. & Midwifery, ADNE (UDSM), BSc N. Aga-Khan |
| 67. | L. R. Issarow | F | PNO I | RN (Bugando), BSc N, MPH (IMTU) |
| 68. | E. Kiula | F | PNO II | RN (KCMC), OTM (Mbeya), BSc N (KCMC), MPH (KCMC). |
| 69. | M. Nkaina | F | Nursing Officer I | Dip in N, (MZA), ADNE (UDSM) |
| 70. | M. Malolela | F | Nurse Tutor II | Dip. in N. & Midwifery, ADNE (UDSM) |
| 71. | M. Sharif | F | Nurse Tutor | BSc. N (CUHAS) |
| 72. | E. I. Naike | F | Nurse Tutor II | Dip. in N. & Midwifery, ADNE, Dip.in Social Welfare (UDSM) |
| 73. | T. M. Fadhili | F | Nurse Tutor II | Dip. in N. & Midwifery (KCMC), ADNE (UDSM) |
| 74. | P. Gwasma | F | Nursing Officer II | Dp in N, ADNE (UDSM) |
| 75. | O. Nghahy | F | Nursing Officer II | Dip in N. and Midwifery, ADNE (MU- HAS), BSc N (Aga Khan) |
| 76. | N. J. Ngumo | F | NO II | RN (MUHAS), PGD ICU (South Af- rica), BSc N (KCMC) |
| 77. | E. Mroso | F | NO II | RN, BSc N (Aga Khan) |
| 78. | S. Mlabwa | F | NO II | RN, BSc N (MUHAS) |
| 79. | E. Swai | F | NO II | RN, BSc N |
| 80. | G. Naftari | F | NO II | RN, BSc N |
| 81. | E. Mwakalinga | F | Nursing Officer III | Dip in N, (Hydom), ADNE (UDSM) |

10.7 THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic rank | Qualifications |
|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|---|
| 1. | M. A. Ruzegea | F | Librarian and | BEd (UDSM), MA |
| | | | Director | Information Studies |
| | | | | (UDSM), PhD (IIUM, Kuala Lumpur Malasia) |

^{*}On study leave **On leave of absence ***On leave without pay





| 2. | R. Chande-Mallya | F | Librarian and Head, Readers' Section | BEd (UDSM), MA Information Studies (UDSM), PhD Information Studies (UDSM) |
|----|------------------|---|---|--|
| 3 | S. E. Msonde | M | Librarian | Dipl. In Education (Klerruu), BSc. Agric Gen (SUA), MA Information Studies (UDSM), PhD Information Tech. in Education (Hong Kong) |
| 4. | R.T. Mushi | F | Assistant Librarian and Head, Perioodic and e-Resources | BA Information Science (Zululand), MSc. Information Studies (KwaZulu-Natal), PhD Information System & Tech. (KwaZulu-Natal) |
| 5. | C. W. Marwa | M | Assistant Librarian | BSc. Computer science (St. Joseph Institute), MA Information Studies (UDSM). |
| 6. | B. E. Sengo | M | Assistant Librarian Trainee | BSc. Informatics, SUA |
| 7. | D. M. Sabas | M | Assistant Library and Head, ICT Section | Bed. Education Psychology, MA Information Studies (UDSM) |
| 8. | V. C. Mwalyego | M | Assistant Librarian | BSc. Library Information Science (Makerere), MA Information Technology (Pretoria) |
| 9. | L. L. Kanyuma | M | Assistant Librarian | BA Infromation Studies (UDSM), MA Library Information System (Tumain) |
| 9. | R. Adam | F | Assistant Librarian Trainee | BA Library and Information Studies (UDSM) |
| 10 | B. Oregenes | M | Assistant Librarian Trainee | BA Library and Infromation Management (Mzumbe) |
| 11 | S. Kassim | F | Assistant Librarian Trainee | BSc Library Information Management (Mzumbe) |

^{**} Leave of Absence

10.8 DIRECTORATE OF ICT

| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic rank | Qualifications |
|-----|-----------|-----|--------------------|--|
| 1. | F. Sukums | M | Lecturer | BSc Comp Sci (UDSM), MSc Comp Sci (UDSM), PhD (Heidelberg) |
| 2. | J. Mbuke | F | Assistant Lecturer | BSc. IT (IFM), M. Eng in Computer Applied Technology (HUST, China) |





CHAPTER ELEVEN

ACADEMIC PRIZES

11.1 SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

11.1.1 ACADEMIC PRIZES

| S/N | PRIZE | AWARDING AUTHORITY | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT (TZS) |
|-----|---|--|--|--------------------|
| 1. | University Prize | MUHAS | Best final year MD Student | 100,000/= |
| 2. | Vice Chancellors Prize | MUHAS | MD student with highest marks in first year degree examinations | 100,000/= |
| 3. | African Medical Research Prize | AMREF | Best Fourth year MD Student in Community Medicine | 100,000/= |
| 4. | Ngirwamungu Memorial Prize | Medical Association of Tanzania (MAT) | Best Final year MD Student in Community Health | 500,000/= |
| 5. | Dr. Martin Mkono Prize | Paediatrics Association of Tanzania | Best Final year MD in Paediatrics and Child Health | 150,000/= |
| 6. | Microbiology and Immunology Prize | Prof. K. Linquivist | Best second year MD in Microbiology/Immunology | 50 USD in Books |
| 7. | Pathology Prize | Association of Pathologists of Tanzania | Best second year MD Student in Pathology | 100,000/= |
| 8. | University Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year BSc RTT Student | 100,000/= |
| 9. | University Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year BMLS Student | 100,000/= |
| 10. | Vice Chancellors Prize | MUHAS | BSc. RTT student with highest marks in first year degree examination | 100,000/= |
| 11. | Vice Chancellors Prize | MUHAS | BMLS student with highest marks in first year degree examination | 100,000/= |





11.2 SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

11.2.1 ACADEMIC PRIZES

| S/N | PRIZE | AWARDING AUTHORITY | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT (TZS) |
|-----|--|-----------------------|---|---|
| 1. | University Prize | MUHAS | Best final year student | 100,000/= |
| 2. | Vice Chancellor's Prize | MUHAS | Best first year student | 100,000/= |
| 3. | Ministry of Education, Science and Technology Prize | MoEST | Best final year student | 100,000/= |
| 4. | Dr. C.V. Mtawali Prize | Dr. C.M. Luhanga | The best DDS student in the final year examination | 65,000/= In Books 230,000/= (USD 100) |
| 5. | Flora Fabian- Prize | Prof. F. Fabian- | The best DDS student with highest marks in Anatomy | 100,000/= |
| 6 | Matee Prize | Prof. M.I.N. Matee | The best DDS student with highest marks in Microbiology | 100,000/= |
| 7. | Stoelinga Prize | Prof. Paul Stoelinga | The best 3 rd year DDS student with highest marks in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery | 100,000/= |
| 8. | Stoelinga Prize | Prof. Paul Stoelinga | The best 4 th year DDS student with highest marks in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery | 100,000/= |
| 9. | Stoelinga Prize | Prof. Paul Stoelinga | The best 5 th year DDS student with highest marks in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery | 100,000/= |
| 10. | Miracle Corners of the World Prize | MCW | The best fourth year DDS male student in clinical discipline | 100,000/= |
| 11. | Miracle Corners of the World Prize | MCW | The best fourth year DDS female student in clinical discipline | 100,000/= |
| 12. | Mumghamba Prize | Dr. EGS Mumghamba | The best DDS student in Periodontology | 100,000/= |
| 13. | Mandari Prize | Dr. G. Mandari | The best DDS student in Operative Dentistry | 100,000/= |





| 14. | Mugonzibwa Prize | Dr. E.A. Mugonzibwa | The best DDS student in Orthodontics | 100,000/= |
|-----|-------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| 15. | Hellen Mlangwa Prize | Dr. Matilda Mtaya- Mlangwa and Family | The second-best DDS student in Orthodontics | 100,000/= |
| 16. | Ntabaye Prize | Prof. M. Ntabaye | The best student in Preventive and Community Dentistry | 200,000/= |
| 17. | Dr. Massaga Prize | Dr. Julius Massaga | Final year student with the best Elective Field Report provided he/she has a minimum score of B+ in Preventive and Community Dentistry | 100,000/= |
| 18. | Stoelinga Prize | Dr. E. N. Simon | Best DDS III student in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery | 100,000/= |
| 19. | Stoelinga Prize | Dr. E. N. Simon | Best DDS IV student in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery | 100,000/= |
| 20. | Stoelinger Prize | Dr. E. N. Simon | Best Final Year DDS student in Oral and Maxil- lofacial Surgery | 100,000/= |
| 21. | CN Pharmacy Prize | CN Pharmacy | Best Final Year DDS student in Oral and Maxil- lofacial Surgery | 100,000/= |

11.3 SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

11.3.1 ACADEMIC PRIZES

| SN | PRIZE | AWARDING AUTHOR- ITY | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1 | Vice Chancel- lor's Prize | MUHAS | Best first year Stu- dent | 100,000/= |
| 2 | Nakiete Phar- macy Award | Nakiete Pharmacy | Best First Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 3 | Tanzania Food & Drugs Authority Prize | Tanzania Food & Drugs Authority | Best First Year Student in Pharma- ceutics | 100,000/= |
| 4 | MansoorDaya Prize | MansoorDaya Chemicals Ltd | Overall Best Student in the Second Year | 100,000/= |
| 5 | Tanzania Food & Drugs Authority Prize | Tanzania Food & Drugs Authority | Best Second Year Student in Pharma- ceutics | 100,000/= |





| 6 | Nakiete Phar- macy Award | Nakiete Pharmacy | Overall Best Student in the Second Year | 100,000/= |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| 7 | MansoorDaya Prize | Mansoor Daya Chemicals Ltd | Overall Best Student in the Third Year | 100,000/= |
| 8 | Nakiete Phar- macy Award | Nakiete Pharmacy | Overall Best Third Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 9 | Nakiete Phar- macy Award | Nakiete Pharmacy | Best Third Year Stu- dent in Pharmaceuti- cal Microbiology | 100,000/= |
| 10 | Tanzania Food & Drugs Authority Prize | Tanzania Food & Drugs Authority | Best Third Year Student in Pharma- ceutics | 100,000/= |
| 11 | University Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 14 | Nakiete Pharmacy Award | Nakiete Pharmacy | Overall best (high- est GPA) student in the School | 100,000/= |
| 15 | Nakiete Phar- macy Award | Nakiete Pharmacy | Best Student in Medicinal Chemistry | 100,000/= |
| 16 | Nakiete Phar- macy Award | Nakiete Pharmacy | Best Student in Pharmacognosy | 100,000/= |
| 17 | Nakiete Phar- macy Award | Nakiete Pharmacy | Best Student in Pharmaceutics | 100,000/= |
| 18 | Nakiete Phar- macy Award | Nakiete Pharmacy | Best Student in Pharmacy Practice | 100,000/= |
| 19 | Tanzania Food & Drugs Authority Prize | Tanzania Food & Drugs Authority | Best Final Year Student in Pharma- ceutics | 100,000/= |
| 20 | Shely's Ltd Prize | Shely's Pharmaceuticals | Best final year Student in Medicinal Chemistry | 100,000/= |
| 21 | FABERK Prize | FABERK PHARMACY | Best final year Student in Medicinal Chemistry | 100,000/= |
| 22 | NIMR Prize | Tanzania National Institute for Medical Research | Best final year student in Research Project | 100,000/= |
| 23 | Pharmacy Council Prize | Pharmacy Council | Best final year Student in Pharmacy Practice | 100,000/= |
| 24 | Pharmacy Council Prize | Pharmacy Council | Best Second year Student in Pharmacy Practice | 100,000/= |
| 25 | Pharmacy Council Prize | Pharmacy Council | Best Third year Student in Pharmacy Practice | 100,000/= |
| | | | | |





| 26 | Action Medeor Prize | Action Medeor | Best third year student in Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance | 300,000/= |
|----|---|---------------|---|-----------|
| 27 | Action Medeor Prize | Action Medeor | Best final student year with highest professional integrity | 300,000/= |
| 28 | Professor Minzi's Therapeutics win- ner Prize | | Best Bpharm4 student in Therapeutics | 100,000/= |

11.4 SCHOOL OF NURSING

11.4.1 ACADEMIC PRIZES

| S/N | PRIZE | AWARDING AUTHOR- ITY | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT (TZS) |
|-----|---|---|--|--------------|
| 1. | University Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 2. | Vice Chancel- lor's Prize | MUHAS | Best First Year Stu- dent | 100,000/= |
| 3 | Dean's Prize | Dean, School of Nursing, MUHAS | Overall Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 4. | Tanzania Mid- wives Associa- tion's (TAMA) Prize | Tanzania Midwives Associa- tion (TAMA) | Best Third Year Stu- dent in Maternal and Child Health Nursing | 100,000/= |
| 5. | Associate Dean's Prize | Associate Dean, School of Nursing, MUHAS | Best student in Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing | 100,000/= |
| 6. | Prof. Outwater's Prize | Dr Anne Outwater | Best student in BSc. Nursing Research Dissertation | 150,000/= |
| 7. | Head of Clinical Nursing Depart- ment Prize | Head of Clinical Nursing Department | Best student in clini- cal Practice (Prin- ciples of Nursing) | 100,000/= |
| 8. | Head of Community Nursing Department Prize | Head of Community Nurs- ing Department | Best student in Community Midwifery Practice | 100,000/= |
| 9. | Head of Nursing Management De- partment Prize | Head of Nursing Manage- ment Department | Overall Best final year student in BSc. Nursing Management | 100,000/= |





| 10. | Andrew Mroso's Memorial Award | Dr Edith Tarimo | The BSc. Nursing student with highest marks in Community Health Nursing (NC 300) and good professional conduct | 100,000/= |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 11. | Professor Helen Lugina's Memorial Award | Professor Columba Mbekenga | The BSc. Nursing student with the highest Clinical Practice Score in Midwifery (NM 300) and good professional conduct | 100,000/= |
| 12 | Mama Masuma Award | Mrs Martha Rimoy | The BSc. Nursing /Midwifery student with highest score in clinical maternal and child health practice, good professional conduct, interactive, punctual and eager to learn. | 100,000/= |
| 13 | Dr Dickson Mkoka's Award | Dr Dickson A Mkoka | Best undergraduate student in Basic Critical Care and Emergence Care | 100,000/= |
| 14 | Samiji and Kindunda Award | Mr Rashidi Heri | Best undergraduate student in Nutrition course | 100,000/= |
| 15 | Award for Prospective Nurse Leader in Honour of Dr Thekla W. Kohi | Mr Baraka Malaki Morris | Best undergraduate final year student in courses offered by the Department of Nursing Management | 100,000/= |





11.5 SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES 11.5.1 ACADEMIC PRIZES

| S/N | NAME OF PRIZE | AWARDING AUTHOR- ITY | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT (TZS) |
|-----|---|--|--|-----------------|
| 1. | University Prize | MUHAS | Best Student in Final degree ex- amination in each School | 100,000/= |
| 2. | Vice Chancellor's Prize | MUHAS | Student with highest marks in 1st year degree examination | 100,000/= |
| 3. | The Northern Ireland Award Center Prize | International Federation of Environmental Health (IFEH) | Best final year Student in Envi- ronmental Health Sciences | USD 100 |
| 4. | Che-Guevara Prize | Prof. A. D. Kiwara | Overall Best undergraduate Student in both DS 100 and 200 across all programmes at MUHAS | 100,000/= |
| 5. | Environmental and Occupational Health Award | Barrick Gold Tanzania | Best first year Student in Envi- ronmental Health Sciences | 500,000/= |
| 6. | Environmental and Occupational Health Award | Barrick Gold Tanzania | Second best first year Student in Environmental Health Sciences | 300,000/= |
| 7. | Environmental and Occupational Health Award | Barrick Gold Tanzania | Third best first year Student in Environmental Health Sciences | 200,000/= |
| 8. | Environmental and Occupational Health Award | Barrick Gold Tanzania | Best Second Year Student in Envi- ronmental Health Sciences | 500,000/= |
| 9. | Environmental and Occupational Health Award | Barrick Gold Tanzania | Second Best Sec- ond year Student in Environmental Health Sciences | 300,000/= |
| 10. | Environmental and Occupational Health Award | Barrick Gold Tanzania | Third Best Sec- ond year Student in Environmental Health Sciences | 200,000/= |
| 11. | Environmental and Occupational Health Award | Barrick Gold Tanzania | Best final year Student in Envi- ronmental Health Sciences | 500,000/= |
| 12. | Environmental and Occupational Health Award | Barrick Gold Tanzania | Second Best final year Student in Environmental Health Sciences | 300,000/= |





| 13. | Environmental | Barrick Gold | Third Best final year | 200,000/= |
|-----|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | and Occupational | Tanzania | Student in Environmental | |
| | Health Award | | Health Sciences | |

11.6 INSTITUTE OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

11.6.1 ACADEMIC PRIZES

| S/N | PRIZE | AWARDIN G AU- THORITY | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT TZS |
|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| 1. | MUHAS (ADDV) Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 2. | MUHAS (ADMLS) Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 3. | MUHAS (ADNE) Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 4. | MUHAS (DDR) Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 5. | MUHAS (DEHS) Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 6. | MUHAS (DMLS) Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 7. | MUHAS (DOT) Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 8. | MUHAS (DPS) Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 9. | MUHAS (DN) Prize | MUHAS | Best Final Year Student | 100,000/= |
| 10. | Institute Prize (ADDV) | IAHS | Best student in final group, best in discipline and in practical exper- tise during the course not withstanding higher class position | 100,000/= |





| 11. Institute Prize IAHS Best student in final group, best in disciplinand in practical experduring the course not | |
|--|--------------------|
| withstanding higher coposition | lass |
| 12. Institute Prize (DDR) (DDR) Best student in final group, best in disciplinand in practical experduring the course not withstanding higher coposition | - tise |
| 13. Institute Prize (DEHS) (DEHS) Best student in final group, best in disciplinand in practical experduring the course not withstanding higher coposition | - tise |
| 14. Institute Prize (DN) IAHS Best student in final group, best in disciplinand in practical experduring the course not withstanding higher of position | - tise |
| 15. Institute Prize (DOT) (DOT) IAHS Best student in final group, best in disciplinand in practical experduring the course not withstanding higher coposition | - tise |
| 16. Institute Prize (DPS) (DPS) Best student in final group, best in discipli and in practical experduring the course not withstanding higher coposition | - tise |
| 17. Institute Prize IAHS Best student in final group, best in discipli and in practical experduring the course not withstanding higher coposition | - tise |
| 18. School Prize IAHS (ADDV) Best student in final group, best in Field- very Practicals & Professionalism | 100,000/= work/ |
| 19. School Prize IAHS Best in Fieldwork/Pra (DMLS) cals/Professionalism | 100,000/= |





| 20. | School Prize (DDR) | IAHS | Best in Fieldwork/Practical/Professionals | 100,000/= |
|-----|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|
| 21. | Dr. Flora Lwakatare Prize | Dr. Flora Lwakatare | Best student in the course of Disease Parten Recognition | 100,000/= |
| 22. | Dr. M.M. Ndukeki Prize | Dr. M.M. Ndukeki Prize | Awarded to the outstand- ind student in perfor- mance of the Clinical and Practical Field Work from the second year of study to the last year | 100,000/= |
| 23. | Lalison Ndolele Prize | Lalison Ndolele Prize | Awarded to the outstanding 3rd year student in performance of Management & Administration | 100,000/= |
| 24. | School Prize DEHS – DAR | IAHS | Best student in final group, best in Field- work/ Practicals and Professionalism | 100,000/= |
| 25. | DEHS - TANGA | IAHS | Best student in Field- work/ Practicals & Professionalism | 100,000/= |
| 26. | DEHS - MPWAP- WA | IAHS | Best student in final group, Fieldwork/ Prac- ticals & Professionalism | 100,000/= |
| 27. | School Prize (DN) | IAHS | Best student in final group, Fieldwork/ Practi- cals and professionalism | 100,000/= |
| 28. | School Prize (DOT) | IAHS | Best student in final group, Fieldwork/ Practi- cals and Professionalism | 100,000/= |
| 29. | School Prize (DPS) | IAHS | Best student in final group, best in Fieldwork/ Practicals and Profes- sionalism | 100,000/= |

11.7 HONORARY LECTURERS AND ADJUNCT/VISITING PROFFESORS SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

| S/N | Name | Sex | Academic Rank | Qualifications | | |
|------|-------------------------------|-----|---------------|--|--|--|
| Depa | Department of Anaesthesiology | | | | | |
| Adju | nct/Honorary Lecturers | | | | | |
| 1. | M. Ulisubisya | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM), FCTA (India) MBA (Mzumbe) | | |
| 2. | R. Boniface | M | Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM) MSc (SA) | | |





| 3. | A. Ross | F | Lecturer | MD (Cuba) MMed |
|------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------|---|
| | | | | (UDSM) |
| 4. | S. Laxman | M | Lecturer | MD (MUCHS) MMed (MUHAS) |
| 5. | A. Ulimali | M | Lecturer | MD(MUCHS) |
| | | | | MMed(MUHAS) |
| | tment of Emergency Med | icine | | |
| | ct/Honorary Lecturers | | | |
| 6. | J. Mfinanaga | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 7. | I. B. Kulola | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 8. | U. George | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 9. | R. Tarimo | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 10. | M. M. Biita | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 11. | C. Shari | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 12. | K. Bernard | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 13. | E. Noste | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD (UC-Davis), ABEM (USA) |
| 14. | E. Sangey | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 15. | W. Kaihula | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 16. | P. Shao | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 17. | T. A. Reynolds | F | Adjunct Professor | MD, MSc (UCSF), PhD |
| | | | | (Columbia), FACEP (USA) |
| 18. | M. S. Runyon | M | Adjunct Professor | MD (Florida), MPH (UNC), FACEP (USA) |
| 19. | B. L. Murray | F | Adjunct Assistant | MD (Harvard), PEM |
| Dena | rtment of Haematology a | nd Rlo | Professor | (Boston, U.S.A) |
| | nct/Honorary Lecturers | nu Dio | od 11ansiusion | |
| 20. | M. Ally | F | Honorary lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 21. | L. Luzzato | M | Adjunct Professor | MD (Italy), FRCP (USA), FRC-Path (USA) |
| 22. | B. Klecza | F | Honorary lecturer | MD (Berlin) |
| 23. | A.H. Schuh | F | Adjunct Professor | MD, PhD (Oxford), MRCP (UK), FRCPath (UK) |
| 24. | G. Moshi | F | Adjunct Professor | MD (Australasia), FRCPA (Australasia) |
| 25. | J. Kent | F | Honorary Lecturer | BA(Oxford), MBA(Oxford) PhD |
| 26 | MIL | Е | II I | (Edinburgh) |
| 26. | M. Lyimo | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS), PhD (Dartmouth) |
| 27. | E. Kimambo | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 28. | V. Tubman | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD(Pennsylvania) MMSc (Havard) |
| Depa | rtment of Internal Medic | ine | | |





| Adju | nct/Honorary Lecturers | | | | | |
|------|---|------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| 29. | *R. Mutagaywa | M | Adjunct Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed, | | |
| | | | | MSc (MUHAS) | | |
| 30. | J. Rugemalila | F | Adjunct Lecturer | MD (KCMC), MMed, | | |
| | | | | MSc (KCMC) | | |
| 31. | J. Mngumi | M | Adjunct Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MMed, | | |
| | | | | MSc (MUHAS) | | |
| 32. | H. Kimambo | F | Adjunct Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MMed | | |
| 22 | W. D. I | 3.6 | A III | (MUHAS) | | |
| 33. | W. Bernard | M | Adjunct Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MMed | | |
| 34. | K. Khuzeima | M | Adjunct Lecturer | (MUHAS) MD (MUHAS), MMed, | | |
| 34. | K. Kiiuzeiiiia | IVI | Adjunct Lecturer | MSc (MUHAS) | | |
| 35. | M. Kilima | F | Adjunct Lecturer | MD (Algeria), MMed | | |
| 33. | WI. IXIIIII | 1 | Augunet Eccturer | (MUHAS) | | |
| 36. | J. Didi | F | Adjunct Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MMed | | |
| | | | J | (MUHAS) | | |
| 37. | J. Chin | M | Professor | MD (Yale), PhD (New | | |
| | | | | Haven), MPH (Berkeley) | | |
| | rtment of Microbiology a | nd Imi | nunology | | | |
| _ | nct/Honorary Lecturers | | | | | |
| 38. | T. Ueno M | | Visiting Professor | BSc , MSc. PhD (Japan) | | |
| 20 | C.E.D. 1 | | TT T | DDG MG (MIMIAG) | | |
| 39. | S. E Rugarabamu | F | Honorary Lecturer | DDS, MSc (MUHAS) | | |
| 40. | J. K. Kabanangi F | | Honorary Lecturer | BSc (Manitoba,Canada) | | |
| 40. | J. K. Kabanangi T | | Tionorary Eccturer | MSc (MUHAS | | |
| Depa | rtment of Obstetrics and | Gvnae | cology | 11100 (111011111) | | |
| | ınct/Honorary Lecturers | <u>- ,</u> | <u></u> | | | |
| 41. | S. Mohamed | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed | | |
| | | | | (MUHAS) | | |
| 42. | M M Ngarina | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM), | | |
| | | | | PhD | | |
| | rtment of Otorhinolaryng | gology | | | | |
| _ | nct/Honorary Lecturers | 14 | II | MD (UDGM) AGA 1 | | |
| 43. | J. Kimario | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MMed | | |
| 11 | U Сwei | M | Honorary Lecturer | (KCMC) MD (MUHAS), MMed | | |
| 44. | H. Swai | IVI | Tioliorary Lecturer | (MUHAS) | | |
| Dena | rtment of Paediatrics and | Child | Health | (MOIII IO) | | |
| | Department of Paediatrics and Child Health Adjunct/Honorary Lecturers | | | | | |
| 47. | N. G. Majani | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (WBUCHS), | | |
| | 11. O. Majaili | • | | FCP (Israel) | | |
| 48. | H. K. Mariki | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed | | |
| 49. | S. J. Swanson | M | Honorary Lecturer | BSc (Child Psycol), MD | | |
| .,, | S. J. SWallSOII | IVI | | (Havard), Post Doc | | |
| 50. | MEMI | Г | Honorary Lecturer | | | |
| 51. | M. F. Mkony | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed | | |
| | E. S. Majaliwa | F | · | MD, MMed | | |
| 52. | Z. A. Helga | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc Int. | | |





| Department of Psychiatry and Mental Health | | | | | Health, MSc Sub |
|--|------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------|---|
| Department of Psychiatry and Mental Health St. J. Mbwambo F Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), Dip. Psych (Manchester) | | | | | Specialization (Name to be added) |
| Department of Psychiatry and Mental Health55.J. MbwamboFHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), Dip. Psych (Manchester)56.F. MasaoMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS)57.L. KajulaFHonorary LecturerBA (Hons) (India), MPhil (Norway), PhD (Maastricht)58.S. KugandaMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (Makerere)59.P. KaduriFHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS), MSc CH (Toronto)60.S. C. YohaniFHonorary LecturerBA, Med (Cous. Psych), PhD61.P. LuzattoFHonorary LecturerLaurea in Phil (Italy), M.A. Edu (NY), PhD (Nigeria), Dip. Art Therapy (UK)62.F. C. NgakongwaFHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (Stellenbosch), FC Psych (SA)63.F L. BenedictMHonorary LecturerMD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS)64.L. R. MgopaFHonorary LecturerMD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS)65.E. E. MdemeMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS)66.I. MwombekiMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) | | | | | ` |
| 55.J. MbwamboFHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), Dip. Psych (Manchester)56.F. MasaoMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS)57.L. KajulaFHonorary LecturerBA (Hons) (India), MPhil (Norway), PhD (Mastricht)58.S. KugandaMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (Makerere)59.P. KaduriFHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS), MSc CH (Toronto)60.S. C. YohaniFHonorary LecturerBA, Med (Cous. Psych), PhD (Nigeria), Dip. Art Therapy (UK)61.P. LuzattoFHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (Stellenbosch), FC Psych (SA)62.F. C. NgakongwaFHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (Stellenbosch), FC Psych (SA)63.F L. BenedictMHonorary LecturerMD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS)64.L. R. MgopaFHonorary LecturerMD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS)65.E. E. MdemeMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS)66.I. MwombekiMHonorary LecturerMD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) | Depa | rtment of Psychiatry ar | nd Menta | al Health | Cadiology) (German) |
| 56.F. MasaoMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS)57.L. KajulaFHonorary LecturerBA (Hons) (India), MPhil (Norway), PhD (Maastricht)58.S. KugandaMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (Makerere)59.P. KaduriFHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS), MSc CH (Toronto)60.S. C. YohaniFHonorary LecturerBA, Med (Cous. Psych), PhD61.P. LuzattoFHonorary LecturerLaurea in Phil (Italy), M.A. Edu (NY), PhD (Nigeria), Dip. Art Therapy (UK)62.F. C. NgakongwaFHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (Stellenbosch), FC Psych (SA)63.F L. BenedictMHonorary LecturerMD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS)64.L. R. MgopaFHonorary LecturerMD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS)65.E. E. MdemeMHonorary LecturerMD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS)66.I. MwombekiMHonorary LecturerMD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) | | | | | * |
| 57. L. Kajula F Honorary Lecturer BA (HONS) (India), MPhil (Norway), PhD (Maastricht) 58. S. Kuganda M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (Makerere) 59. P. Kaduri F Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS), MSc CH (Toronto) 60. S. C. Yohani F Honorary Lecturer BA, Med (Cous. Psych), PhD 61. P. Luzatto F Honorary Lecturer Laurea in Phil (Italy), M.A. Edu (NY), PhD (Nigeria), Dip. Art Therapy (UK) 62. F. C. Ngakongwa F Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (Stellenbosch), FC Psych (SA) 63. F L. Benedict M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 64. L. R. Mgopa F Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 65. E. E. Mdeme M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) 66. I. Mwombeki M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) | | E 14 | 2.6 | | |
| Section Sect | | | | · | (MUHAS) |
| 59. P. Kaduri F Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS), MSc CH (Toronto) 60. S. C. Yohani F Honorary Lecturer BA, Med (Cous. Psych), PhD 61. P. Luzatto F Honorary Lecturer Laurea in Phil (Italy), M.A. Edu (NY), PhD (Nigeria), Dip. Art Therapy (UK) 62. F. C. Ngakongwa F Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (Stellenbosch), FC Psych (SA) 63. F L. Benedict M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 64. L. R. Mgopa F Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 65. E. E. Mdeme M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) 66. I. Mwombeki M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed | | · | | · | (Norway), PhD |
| 60. S. C. Yohani F Honorary Lecturer BA, Med (Cous. Psych), PhD 61. P. Luzatto F Honorary Lecturer Laurea in Phil (Italy), M.A. Edu (NY), PhD (Nigeria), Dip. Art Therapy (UK) 62. F. C. Ngakongwa F Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (Stellenbosch), FC Psych (SA) 63. F L. Benedict M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 64. L. R. Mgopa F Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 65. E. E. Mdeme M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) 66. I. Mwombeki M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed | 58. | | | Honorary Lecturer | |
| 61. P. Luzatto F Honorary Lecturer Laurea in Phil (Italy), M.A. Edu (NY), PhD (Nigeria), Dip. Art Therapy (UK) 62. F. C. Ngakongwa F Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (Stellenbosch), FC Psych (SA) 63. F L. Benedict M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) F Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) | 59. | | F | | (MUHAS), MSc CH |
| M.A. Edu (NY), PhD (Nigeria), Dip. Art Therapy (UK) 62. F. C. Ngakongwa F Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (Stellenbosch), FC Psych (SA) 63. F L. Benedict M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 64. L. R. Mgopa F Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 65. E. E. Mdeme M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) MD (MUHAS) MD (MUHAS) | 60. | S. C. Yohani | F | Honorary Lecturer | |
| 63. F L. Benedict M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 64. L. R. Mgopa F Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 65. E. E. Mdeme M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) 66. I. Mwombeki M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed | 61. | | F | Honorary Lecturer | M.A. Edu (NY), PhD (Nigeria), Dip. Art |
| 64. L. R. Mgopa F Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) 65. E. E. Mdeme M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) 66. I. Mwombeki M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed | 62. | | F | | (Stellenbosch), FC Psych |
| 65. E. E. Mdeme M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) 66. I. Mwombeki M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed | 63. | F L. Benedict | M | Honorary Lecturer | |
| 66. I. Mwombeki M Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed | 64. | L. R. Mgopa | F | Honorary Lecturer | |
| vid (worlds), winder | 65. | E. E. Mdeme | M | Honorary Lecturer | |
| | 66. | I. Mwombeki | | Honorary Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) |
| 67. G. P. Simbee F Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) | 67. | | F | Honorary Lecturer | |
| 68. O. Ubuguyu M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) | 68. | | | Honorary Lecturer | (MUHAS) |
| 69. J. P. Swai M Honorary Lecturer Dip. Clin Med (Hai), BA Counselling (Iringa), MSc.CP (MUHAS) | | | | · | Counselling (Iringa), |
| 70. J. Raymond F Honorary Lecturer MD (MUHAS), MMed (MUHAS) | | | | · | |
| 71. I. Haruna M Honorary Lecturer MD (UDSM), MMed (MUHAS) | | | | | |
| Department of Radiology and Imaging | _ | | | ng | |
| Adjunct/Honorary Lecturers | Adju | nct/Honorary Lecturers | S | | |





| 72. | R. Iramu | | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
|------------|------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|---|
| 73. | F. Minja | | Honorary Lecturer | MD, Neuroradiology Fellow |
| 74. | F. Lyimo | | Honorary Lecturer | MD/MMed (MUHAS) |
| 75. | H. Makungu | | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed (MUHAS) |
| 76. | M. Mango | | Honorary Lecturer | MD(UDSM), MMed |
| | Ü | | · | (Nairobi) |
| 77. | I. Mhalu | | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed(MUHAS) |
| _ | rtment of Surgery | | | |
| _ | nct/Honorary Lecturers | | | |
| 78. | R. Nyamsogoro | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed |
| 79. | E. Wayi | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, Fellowship in Plastic Surgery |
| 80. | J. Rwanyuma | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, Fellowship |
| 60. | J. Kwanyuma | IVI | Tionorary Lecturer | in Plastic Surgery |
| 81. | G. Mchele | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc |
| 82. | K. Kitembo | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc |
| 83. | | M | Honorary Lecturer | |
| 84. | Y. Ringo J. Giraf | F | Honorary Lecturer Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc MD, MMed |
| 85. | G. Mtaturu | | | |
| 85. 86. | | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc |
| | N. Kimu | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc |
| 87. | V. Sensa | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed |
| 88. | S. Kaali | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc |
| 89. | P. Ngiloi | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, Fellowship |
| 0.0 | 26.26.12 | - | YY Y | in Plastic Surgery |
| 90. | M. Makia | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed |
| 91. | D. Mahenda | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed |
| 92. | M. Sultan | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed |
| 93. | A. Swallow | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed |
| 94. | M. D. Mchembe | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed |
| 95. | E. Mkongo | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc |
| | OOL OF MEDICINE | | | |
| Part- | Time Lecturer | | | |
| 1. | F. Mugusi | M | Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM) |
| 2. | H. A. Mwakyoma | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, MSc, MMed (UDSM) |
| 3. | J. N. Kitinya | M | Professor | MBChB (Makerere), |
| ٥. | o. i. w. iiimiyu | 1,1 | 110100001 | MMed (UDSM), Cert. |
| | | | | Microscopy, DMed SCi |
| | | | | (Kyushu), FCPath (ECSA) |
| 4. | R. I. Mhina | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed, MSc |
| 7. | IC. I. IVIIIIII | 141 | Selliof Eccturer | (UDSM) |
| 5. | H. N. Mgaya | M | Professor | MB ChB (EA), MMed |
| ٥. | 12.11.11.1150.70 | 171 | 110100001 | (UDSM) |
| 6. | N. H. Moshi | M | Professor | MD, MMed, MSc |
| 0. | 11. 11. 11100111 | 171 | 110105501 | (UDSM) |
| 7. | W. B. P. Matuja | M | Professor | MB ChB (Makerere), |
| | | | | MRC (Psych) (UK) |
| 8. | T. K. Kazimoto | F | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM) |
| 0. | 1. II. IIuZiiioto | • | Stiller Beetaler | , mines (CDSM) |





| 9. | E. M. Munubhi | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM) |
|-----|------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 10. | A. W. Massawe | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, MMed (UDSM) |
| 11. | E. F. Lyamuya | M | Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM), |
| | | | | PhD (Karolinska) |
| 12. | E. E. Maro | M | Associate Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM) |
| 13. | C. M. A. Yongolo | M | Associate Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM), |
| | | | | MSc (Tumaini) |
| 14. | M. M. Aboud | M | Associate Professor | MD, MMed (UDSM), |
| | | | | MMed Res. (Brussels), |
| | | | | MSc (Tumaini) |

| SCH | SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part-time Lecturers | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | G. J. Mandari | M | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MDent (UDSM) | | | | |
| 2. | P. T. N. Sarita | M | Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), PhD (Nijmegen) | | | | |
| 3. | F. M. Shubi | M | Senior Lecturer | MD (Stomat), MSc, PhD (USSR) | | | | |
| 4. | B. M. Kalyanyama | M | Senior Lecturer | DDS (UDSM), MSc, PhD (USSR) | | | | |
| 5. | B. S. Lembariti | M | Associate Professor | DMD (Hungary), MSc (UDSM), Cert. in Periodontology (Groningen), PhD (UDSM) | | | | |
| Honor | Honorary Lecturers | | | | | | | |
| 1. | A. Mwakatobe | M | Orthodontics, Paedodontics and Community Dentistry | DDS (Voronezh, Russia), MPH (Tokyo), MDS (Nizh- nynovgorod, Russia) | | | | |
| 2. | J. W. Nyerere | M | Restorative Dentistry | DDS (Budapest), MDent (UDSM) | | | | |
| 3. | C. Kayombo | F | Restorative Dentistry | DDS (MUHAS), MDent (PRC) | | | | |
| 4. | P. Shempemba | M | Restorative Dentistry | DDS, MDent (MUHAS) | | | | |
| 5. | D. Kilasara | M | Restorative Dentistry | DDS, MDent (MUHAS) | | | | |
| 6. | J. Tungaraza | M | Orthodontics Paedodontics and Community Dentistry | DDS, MDent (MUHAS) | | | | |





| 7. | V. Vedasto | M | Orthodontics Paedodontics and Community Dentistry | DDS, MDent (MUHAS) | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| 8. | T. H. Mituro | M | Orthodontics Paedodontics and Community Dentistry | DDS, MDent (MUHAS) | | |
| SCH | OOL OF NURSING | | | | | |
| Hono | orary Lecturers | | | | | |
| 1. | M. A. Moses | M | Clinical Nursing | BScN (KCMUCo), MSc. Critical Care and Trauma (MUHAS). | | |
| 2. | A. N. Kingu | M | Clinical Nursing | BScN (Aghakan University), MSc. Critical Care and Trauma (MUHAS) | | |
| 3. | S. E. Kisakeni | M | Clinical Nursing | BScN (MUHAS), MSc. Critical Care and Trauma (MUHAS) | | |
| 4. | N. P. Marwa | F | Clinical Nursing | BScN (UDSM), MSc. Critical Care and Trauma (MUHAS) | | |
| 5. | M. W. Obogo | M | Clinical Nursing | BScN (UDSM), MSc. Critical Care and Trauma (MUHAS) | | |
| 6. | R. A. Mallya | M | Clinical Nursing | BScN (UDSM) MSc. Critical Care and Trauma (MUHAS) | | |
| 7. | Н. М Најјі | M | Clinical Nursing | BScN (MUHAS), MSc. Critical Care and Trauma (MUHAS) | | |
| 8. | T. E. Mwansisya | M | Clinical Nursing and Nursing Management | BScN (UDSM), MSc. Nursing Mental Health (MUHAS), MBA (UDSM), PhD- Psychiatry Neuroimaging (Archieves of Central South University, CHINA). | | |
| SCHOOL OF PHARMACY | | | | | | |
| Part-time Lecturers | | | | | | |
| 1. | R. S. Malele | M | Associate Professor | BPharm (UDSM), PhD (Bradford) | | |





| 2. | W. M. Kalala | M | Lecturer | BPharm (UDSM), Pharm Dipl. (Manchester), MSc (KULeuven), PhD (MUHAS) | |
|---|---------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 3. | M. Justin-Temu | F | Professor | BPharm (UDSM), MSc, PhD (KULeuven) | |
| 4. | C. Nshimo | M | Associate Professor | MSc Pharmacy (Romania), MSc Pharm. Sci. (Wales), PhD (Chicago) | |
| Adju | nct/Honorary Lectur | ers | | | |
| 6. | D.C. Buma | M | Pharmaceutics | BPharm (UDSM), MPharm (MUHAS) | |
| 7. | A. B. Mtenga | F | Pharmaceutics | BPharm (Chenai), MSc Med Micr (London), PhD (GNU S. Korea). | |
| 8. | D. H. Shewiyo | M | Pharmaceutics | BPharm (UDSM), MPharm Sci (Ghent), PhD (Brussels | |
| 9. | A. Nkayamba | M | Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacology | MD MUHAS. MSc Public Health (MUHAS) | |
| 10. | J. Lixia | M | Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacology | MD (WMU), PhD (PUMC) | |
| 11. | A. Mususa | F | Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacology | BPharm (UDSM), MSc Public Health (MUHAS) | |
| 12. | O. Mpanju | M | Pharmaceutics | BPharm (UDSM), PhD (Brussels | |
| SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SCIENCES | | | | | |
| | -time Lecturers | | | NO CLE CEL PRIV | |
| 1. | J. Z. J. Killewo | M | Professor | MB ChB (EA), DPH (UDSM), MSc (London), PhD (Umea) | |
| 2. | K. S. Mnyika | M | Associate Professor | MD, MSc (UDSM), PhD (Bergen) | |
| 3. | I. A. J. Semali | M | Senior Lecturer | MD, DPH (UDSM), MSc (London), PhD (Basel) | |





| 4. | M. T. Leshabari | M | Professor | BSc, MA (UDSM), Dr. Sc. (John Hopkins) |
|------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|--|
| 5. | A.D. Kiwara | M | Associate Professor | MD, MA (UDSM) MA (CompSOc), PhD (Connectcut) |
| 6. | L. M. B. Rongo | M | Senior Lecturer | BSc (Eng) (UDSM), Dipl. in San. Eng. (Delft), PhD (Nijmegen) |
| 7. | A. V. F. Ngowi | F | Senior Lecturer | BSc (UDSM), MSc (OHS) (UK), PhD (Tampere Finland) |
| 8. | M. A. Mwangu | M | Senior Lecturer | BA (Ed.), MA, PhD (UDSM) |
| Adju | nct/honorary/Visiting | staff | | |
| 1. | Michael J Sullivan | M | Adjunct Professor | BSc (University of California),MSc (University of Michigan), PhD (University of Michigan), CIH, REHS Calif/USA) |
| 2. | E. J. Mmbaga | M | Adjunct Professor | MD (UDSM), MPhil (Oslo), PhD (Oslo), Post Doc (Harvard) |
| 3. | G. H. Leyna | F | Adjunct Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MPhil (Oslo), PhD (Oslo), Post Doc (Harvard) |
| 4. | M. Sichali | F | Honorary Lecturer | BSc. (Copperbelt University), MSc. (University of Leuven) |
| 5. | W. Odek | M | Honorary Lecturer | BEd, MSc (London), PhD (Aberdeen) |
| 6. | J. R. Mwanga | M | Honorary Lecturer | BA (UDSM), MSc (London), PhD (Denmark) |
| 7. | S. Mfinanga | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD (UDSM), PhD (Bergen) |
| 8. | F. Mhimbira | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MSc (Melbourne), PhD (Basel) |
| 9. | J. Mghamba | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MSc (JKUA), MSc (Witwatersrand) |
| 10. | G. PrayGod | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MSc (Witwatersrand), PhD (Copenhagen) |





| 11. | R. Kishimba | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MSc (MUHAS) |
|--------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| 12. | J. Francis | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD (UDSM), MSc (Harvard), PhD (London) |
| 13. | R. Mwaiswelo | M | Honorary Lecturer | DDS (MUHAS), MSc TDC (MUHAS), PhD (Karolinska) |
| 14. | B. Emidi | F | Honorary Lecturer | BSc (KCMUCo), MSc (UDSM), PhD (UDSM) |
| 15. | V. Nyasembe | M | Honorary Lecturer | BSc (Egerton), PhD (Pretoria) |
| 16. | R. D. R. Dinglasan | M | Honorary Lecturer | BA (Virginia), MPH (Yale), MPhil (Yale), PhD (Maryland) |
| 17. | C. Mweya | M | Honorary Lecturer | BSc (UDSM), MSc (KCMUCo), PhD (SUA) |
| 18. | S. Khamadi | M | Honorary Lecturer | BSc (JKU), MSc (Nairobi), MPH (Liverpool), MBA (Cumbria), PhD (Jomo Kenyatta) |
| 19. | S. Kinunghi | M | Honorary Lecturer | BVM (SUA), MSc (Free University of Berlin/Addis Ababa), PhD (Copenhagen) |
| 20. | H. Mazigo | M | Honorary Lecturer | BVM (SUA), MSc (Jomo Kenyatta), MPH (CUHAS), PhD (Makerere/Cambridge) |
| 21. | L. B. Mlunde | F | Honorary Lecturer | MD (MUHAS), MSc, PhD (Tokyo) |
| 22. | M. A. Mohamed | M | Honorary Lecturer | MD, MPH (UDSM), MSc (JKUAT) |
| Visiti | ing Lecturers | | | |
| 1. | Lisa Purvis | F | Bioethics (Visiting Lecturer) | MBA (North Carolina), MPH (John Hopkins), |
| 2. | J. F. Merz | M | Bioethics (Visiting Professor) | BS (NY), JD (Pittsburgh), MBA (Florida), PhD (Pitts- burgh) |
| 3. | R. D. Wadell | M | Bioethics (Visiting Professor) | BA (NC), MSc (New England), DSc (Rotterdam) |
| 4. | C. M. Frishko- Ulrich | F | Bioethics (Visiting Professor) | MSc N (Washington DC),PhD (Maryland). |





| INSTITUTE OF TRADITIONAL MEDICINE | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Part-time Researchers | | | | | |
| 1. | R. Mahunnah | M | Associate Research Professor | Dipl. Ed, BSc, MSc, PhD (UDSM) | |
| 2. | E. J. Kayombo | M | Research Fellow | Dipl. Ed, BEd, MA (UDSM), PhD (Vienna) | |